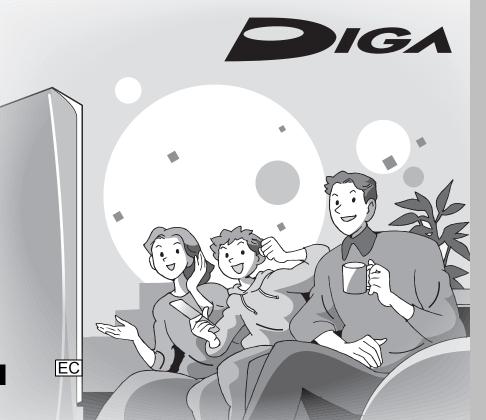
# Panasonic

Model No. DMR-EH69 **DMR-EH59** DMR-EH49

**DVD Recorder** 





Instructions/notes regarding SD Cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

### Region number supported by this unit

Region numbers are allocated to DVD Recorders and DVD-Video according to where they are sold.

- The region number of this unit is "2".
- The unit will play DVD-Video marked with labels containing "2" or "ALL".



# Dear customer

Thank you for purchasing this product. For optimum performance and safety, please read these instructions carefully.

Before connecting, operating or adjusting this product, please read the instructions completely. Please keep this manual for future reference.



#### About descriptions in these operating instructions These operating instructions are applicable to models DMR-EH69, DMR-EH59 and DMR-EH49. Unless otherwise indicated, illustrations in these

- operating instructions are of DMR-EH69. EH69 : indicates features applicable to DMR-EH69 only.
- indicates features applicable to DMR- EH59 EH59 only. indicates features applicable to DMR-
- EH49 EH49 only.
- Pages to be referred to are indicated as "⇒ ○○".

# CAUTION!

THIS PRODUCT UTILIZES A LASER. USE OF CONTROLS OR ADJUSTMENTS OR PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED HEREIN MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS RADIATION EXPOSURE. DO NOT OPEN COVERS AND DO NOT REPAIR YOURSELF. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

# WARNING:

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK OR PRODUCT DAMAGE,

- DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPARATUS TO RAIN, MOISTURE, DRIPPING OR SPLASHING AND THAT NO OBJECTS FILLED WITH LIQUIDS, SUCH AS VASES, SHALL BE PLACED ON THE APPARATUS.
- USE ONLY THE RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES
- DO NOT REMOVE THE COVER (OR BACK); THERE ARE NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

### CAUTION!

- DO NOT INSTALL OR PLACE THIS UNIT IN A BOOKCASE, BUILT-IN CABINET OR IN ANOTHER CONFINED SPACE. ENSURE THE UNIT IS WELL VENTILATED. TO PREVENT RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD DUE TO OVERHEATING, ENSURE THAT CURTAINS AND ANY OTHER MATERIALS DO NOT OBSTRUCT THE VENTILATION VENTS.
- DO NOT OBSTRUCT THE UNIT'S VENTILATION OPENINGS WITH NEWSPAPERS, TABLECLOTHS, CURTAINS, AND SIMILAR ITEMS.
- DO NOT PLACE SOURCES OF NAKED FLAMES, SUCH AS LIGHTED CANDLES, ON THE UNIT. • DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY
- DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALL FRIENDLY MANNER.

# CAUTION

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

THIS UNIT IS INTENDED FOR USE IN MODERATE CLIMATES.

This product may receive radio interference caused by mobile telephones during use. If such interference is apparent, please increase separation between the product and the mobile telephone.

The socket outlet shall be installed near the equipment and easily accessible.

The mains plug of the power supply cord shall remain readily operable.

To completely disconnect this apparatus from the AC Mains, disconnect the power supply cord plug from AC receptacle.



# LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE KLASS 1 LASER APPARAT



DANGER - VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN. AVOID DIRECT EXPOSURE TO BEAM. FDA 21 CFR/Class IIID CAUTIONCLASS 38 VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADATION WHEN OPEN. CAUTIONCLASS 38 VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADATION WHEN OPEN. ECO8025-1 4 AVC CLASS 38 AVC CLASS 38 AVC VITENTIONRAYONEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE, CLASSE 38, EN CAUTIONRAYONEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE, CLASSE 38, EN CAUSTONRAYONEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE, CLASSE 38, EN CAUSTONRAYONEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE, CLASSE 38, NAR LAGET EN CONTRACT AND
EXPOSURE TO BEAM. FDA 21 CFR/Class IIID CAUTION - CACOBS BVISING AND INVISING LASSER PAINTON WITH PAINTON FORMATION FOR A STRUCTURE OF STRUCTURE OF STRUCTURE FORMATION FOR A STRUCTURE OF STRUCTURE FORMATION FOR A STRUCTURE OF ORMATION FOR A STRUCTURE OF STRUCTURE FOR A
EXPOSURE TO BEAM. FDA 21 CFR/CBSS UP CAUTION - CACOB SAVISITE AL ADDI NVISITE LASER FONDATION WHEN OFFIN CAUTION - CACOB EXPOSURE TO THE BEAM. SEER FONDATION WHEN OFFIN EXPOSURE AT OTHE BEAM. SEER FONDATION WHEN CASES 38 WITENTION - RAYONEMENT LASER WISEL LASES SAVING LA CLASS 33 WITENTION - RAYONEMENT LASER SAVING LA CLASS SAVING LA CLASS 33 WITENTION - RAYONEMENT LASER SAVING LASES 38 MAR LAGET AND CLASS SAVING COLUMNIC LASER STATING KASES 38 MAR LAGET ADDINICA: KASES SAVING COLUMNICA SAFETLALING MARMATONTÀ LASERSATELYA WARO ALTISTUMISTA SATELLE. CADINICA: KASES 38 STNI LOCO (SSNILG LASES TRAINING MARMATONTÀ LASERSATELYA WARO ALTISTUMISTA SATELLE.
CAUTION – CLASS 38 VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN ANDIO EXPOSURE TO THE BEAM. ECOORDS1- A2/Class 38 TTENTION – RAYONINEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE CLASSES & EN CAS D'OUXERTURE. EVITER UNE EXPOSITION AU FAISCEAU. ORSIGTIG STYNLIG OU STYNLIG LASERSTRATING KLASSES 8, NRI LÁSET ER ABENT. UNIGA AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRALEN. (ARO – ANTRESSA QUET ALTIMALLOKAN BIAKYAÑA AN ANKMATONTÁ LASERSÄTELIX, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÁTEELLE. DININC – KLASS 38 STVIL GOO (STVIL) LASERSTRAI INNO RAG DENNA.
AVOID EXPOSURE TO THE BEAM. IE CO00851 + A2/Class 36 ITTENTION – RAYONNEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET HVISIBLE, CLASSE 36, EN CAS D'OUXETTURE, EVITER UNE EXPOSITION AU FAISCEAU. O'RSIGTIG - SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRAILNOR KLASSE 38, NAR LÅGET ER ÅBENT, UNDGÅ AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRALEN. /ARO – ANTRESSA QIET ALTITINA LUOKAR BY BIAKYNÅA AN AKYMATONTÅ LASERSÄTELIVÅ, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÄTELLE, DANINCE - KKASS 38 SNN LOCO (PSYNLIG LASESTRAI NURG NÄR DENNA
TTENTION – RAYONKEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE CLASSE 38. EN CAS DOUVERTURE. EVITER UNE EXPOSITION AU FAISCEALJ. ORSIGTIG – SYNLIG GO USYNLIG LASERSTRÄLING KLASSE 38. NAR LÅGET ER ÅBENT. NURGÅ AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRÄLEN. ATABENT ANSTRÄNSTRÄLTING LOVAR VAR MARYNÅÅ AN INKYMÅTÖNTÄ LASERSÄTELYA, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÄTEELLE.
CAS DOUZERTURE. EVITER UNE EXPOSITION AU FAISCEAU. ORSIGTIG - SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRALING KLASSE 38. NAL ÅGET ER ÅBENT. UNDGÅ AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRALEN. /ARO – ANTRESSA QIET ALTIINAL UDGAN BØNAVNÅÅ AN INKYNMÄTONTÅ LASERSÄTELINÅ, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÄTEELLE. DININCE - KKASS BSYNLIG COLOSYNLIG LASERSTRALINNG NÄRD FENNA
ER ABENT. UNDGA AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRALEN. /ARO – AVATTAESSA OLET ALITTIINA LUOKAN 3B NÄKYVÄÄ JA NÄKYMÄTÖNTÄ LASERSÄTELIYÄ, VARO ALITSTUMISTA SÄTEELLE. /A DNINC – KLASS 3B SVIN IG OCH OSYNI IG LASERSTÄÄLNING NÄR DENNA
ER ABENT. UNDGA AT BLIVE UDSAT FOR STRALEN. /ARO – AVATTAESSA OLET ALITTIINA LUOKAN 3B NÄKYVÄÄ JA NÄKYMÄTÖNTÄ LASERSÄTELIYÄ, VARO ALITSTUMISTA SÄTEELLE. /A DNINC – KLASS 3B SVIN IG OCH OSYNI IG LASERSTÄÄLNING NÄR DENNA
LASERSÄTEILYÄ, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÄTEELLE.
LASERSÄTEILYÄ, VARO ALTISTUMISTA SÄTEELLE.
ARNING – KLASS 38 SYNLIG OCH OSYNLIG LASERSTRÅLNING NÄR DENNA DEL ÅR ÖPPNAD. UNDVIK EXPONERING FÖR STRÅLEN.
DEL ÅR ÖPPNAD. UNDVIK EXPONERING FÖR STRÅLEN.
ORSICHT-SICHTBARE UND UNSICHTBARE LASERSTRAHLUNG KLASSE 3B.
WENN ABDECKUNG GEOFFNET. NICHT DEM STHAHL AUSSETZEN.
主意 -打开时有可见及不可见激光辐射。避免光束照射。
主意 – ここを開くと可視及び不可視レーザ光が出ます。
ビームを見たり、触れたりしないでください。 VQL1J70

(Inside of product) (Tuotteen sisällä) (Produktets innside)

# SUOMI

#### VAROITUS!

LAITTEEN KÄYTTÄMINEN MUULLA KUIN TÄSSÄ KÄYTTÖOHJEESSA MAINITULLA TAVALLA SAATTAA ALTISTAA KÄYTTÄJÄN TURVALLISUUSLUOKAN 1 YLITTÄVÄLLE NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASERSÄTEILYLLE.

#### VAROITUS:

VÄHENNÄ TULIPALON, SÄHKÖISKUN TAI LAITTEISTON VAHINGOITTUMISEN VAARAA

- TÄTÄ LAITETTA EI SAA ALTISTAA SATEELLE, KOSTEUDELLE, ROISKEILLE TAI TIPPUVILLE NESTEILLE. LAITTEEN PÄÄLLE EI SAA MYÖSKÄÄN ASETTAA MITÄÄN NESTEELLÄ TÄYTETTYÄ ESINETTÄ, KUTEN MALJAKKOA.
   KÄYTÄ VAIN SUOSITELTUJA LISÄVARUSTEITA.
- ÄLÄ IRROTA KANTTA (TAI TAUSTAA). SISÄLLÄ EI OLE KÄYTTÄJÄN HUOLLETTAVISSA OLEVIA OSIA. HUOLLON SAA SUORITTAA VAIN AMMATTITAITOINEN HENKILÖKUNTA.

#### VAROITUS!

- ÄLÄ ASENNA TAI LAITA TÄTÄ LAITETTA KABINETTITYYPPISEEN KIRJAKAAPPIIN TAI MUUHUN SULJETTUUN TILAAN, JOTTA TUULETUS ONNISTUISI. VARMISTA, ETTÄ VERHO TAI MIKÄÄN MUU MATERIAALI EI HUONONNA TUULETUSTA, JOTTA VÄLTETTÄISIIN YLIKUUMENEMISESTA JOHTUVA SÄHKÖISKU-TAI TULIPALOVAARA.
- ÄLÄ PEITÄ LAITTEEN TUULETUSAUKKOJA SANOMALEHDELLÄ, PÖYTÄLIINALLA, VERHOLLA TAI MUULLA VASTAAVALLA ESINEELLÄ.
- MUULLA VASTAAVALLA ESINEELLÄ. • ÄLÄ ASETA PALAVAA KYNTTILÄÄ TAI MUUTA AVOTULEN LÄHDETTÄ LAITTEEN PÄÄLLE.
- LÄHDETTÄ LAITTEEN PÄÄLLE. • HÄVITÄ PARISTOT LUONTOA VAHINGOITTAMATTOMALLA
- TAVALLA.

TÄMÄ LAITE ON TARKOITETTU KÄYTETTÄVÄKSI LEUDOSSA ILMASTOSSA.

Pistorasia tulee asentaa laitteen lähelle helppopääsyiseen paikkaan.

Verkkojohdon pistokkeen on oltava aina helposti käytettävissä. Tämä laite voidaan kytkeä kokonaan irti verkkovirrasta irrottamalla verkkojohdon pistoke pistorasiasta.

# NORSK

### **ADVARSEL!**

DETTE PRODUKTET ANVENDER EN LASER. BETJENING AV KONTROLLER, JUSTERINGER ELLER ANDRE INNGREP ENN DE SOM ER BESKREVET I DENNE BRUKSANVISNING, KAN FØRE TIL FARLIG BESTRÅLING. DEKSLER MÅ IKKE ÅPNES, OG FORSØK ALDRI Å REPARERE APPARATET PÅ EGENHÅND. ALT SERVICE OG REPARASJONSARBEID MÅ UTFØRES AV KVALIFISERT PERSONELL.

#### ADVARSEL:

FØLG NEDENSTÅENDE INSTRUKSER FOR Å REDUSERE RISIKOEN FOR BRANN, ELEKTRISK STØT OG SKADE PÅ PRODUKTET:

- DETTE APPARATET MÅ IKKE UTSETTES FOR REGN, FUKTIGHET, DRYPP ELLER SPRUT, OG INGEN VÆSKEFYLTE GJENSTANDER, SOM F.EKS. VASER, MÅ PLASSERES PÅ APPARATET.
- BRUK KUN ANBEFALT TILBEHØR.
- IKKE FJERN DEKSELET (ELLER BAKSIDEN); APPARATET INNEHOLDER INGEN DELER SOM KAN SKIFTES ELLER REPARERES AV BRUKEREN. OVERLAT TIL KVALIFISERTE SERVICETEKNIKERE Å UTFØRE SERVICE.

#### ADVARSEL!

- APPARATET MÅ IKKE PLASSERES I EN BOKHYLLE, ET INNEBYGGET KABINETT ELLER ET ANNET LUKKET STED HVOR VENTILASJONSFORHOLDENE ER UTILSTREKKELIGE. SØRG FOR AT GARDINER ELLER LIGNENDE IKKE FORVERRER VENTILASJONSFORHOLDENE, SÅ RISIKO FOR ELEKTRISK
- SJOKK ELLER BRANN FORÅRSAKET AV OVERHETING UNNGÅS. • APPARATETS VENTILASJONSÅPNINGER MÅ IKKE DEKKES TIL MED AVISER, BORDDUKER, GARDINER OG LIGNENDE.
- PLASSER IKKE ÅPEN ILD, SLIK SOM LEVENDE LYS, OPPÅ APPARATET.
- BRUKTE BATTERIER MÅ KASSERES UTEN FARE FOR MILJØET.

DETTE APPARATET ER BEREGNET TIL BRUK UNDER MODERATE KLIMAFORHOLD.

Strømuttaket må befinne seg i nærheten av utstyret og være lett tilgjengelig.

Støpslet på strømkabelen må være klart til bruk.

Når dette apparatet skal kobles helt fra strømnettet (AC), må støpslet på strømkabelen trekkes ut av stikkontakten.

# Getting started

Oelling Started	
Included accessories	4
The remote control information	
HDD (Hard disk drive) handling care	5
Unit care	
Quick Start Guide	
Control reference guide	6
Easy access to various functions	
— FUNCTION MENU Display	7
STEP 1 Connection	8
STEP 2 Channel reception settings and	
TV aspect settings	
GUIDE Plus+ system settings	11
HDD and disc information	14
USB memory and card information	16
Regarding DivX <sup>®</sup> files, Music files and	
still pictures (JPEG)	. 17
Media handling (Disc/USB memory/SD card)	18
Basic operations	
Playing recorded video contents/	
Playing play-only discs	19
Recording television programmes	
Timer recording	21
Deleting titles	22
Advanced operations	
-	
Notes for recording	23
Advanced recording	
Recording modes and approximate recording times	
When the format confirmation screen is displayed	
When removing a recorded disc.	. 24
Flexible Recording	. 25
Playing while you are recording	
Recording broadcasts from external equipment	26
Making timer recordings on the television	
Recording from digital/satellite receiver or decoder	. 26
Linked timer recordings with external equipment	
(digital/satellite receiver) — EXT LINK	
Copying from a video cassette recorder	27
Manual recording	. 27
DV automatic recording (DV Auto Rec)	. 27
Advanced timer recording	
Using SHOWVIEW number to make timer recordings	
Manually programming timer recordings	. 28
To cancel recording when recording has already begun	. 29
To release the unit from recording standby	
Notes on timer recording	
Check, change or delete a programme	
Relief Recording	
Auto Renewal Recording	
VPS/PDC function	
Operations in the GUIDE Plus+ system	
Basic operations.	
Selecting the programme from the desired category	. 31
Searching desired programmes on GUIDE Plus+ list	~ ~ ~
by words	
Advanced playback	
Operation during play	. 32
Changing audio during play	. 32
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play—	. 32 . 32
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR	. 32 . 32 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance	. 32 . 32 33 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching	. 32 . 32 <b>33</b> . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles HDD	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles HDD To edit the group of titles HDD	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles HDD To edit the group of titles HDD Playing DivX, Music files and	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles HDD To edit the group of titles HDD Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG)	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR. Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching. To play grouped titles HDD To edit the group of titles HDD. Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG). Showing the menu screen	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR. Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching. To play grouped titles HDD. To edit the group of titles HDD. Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG). Showing the menu screen Playing DivX video contents.	32 32 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR. Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles HDD To edit the group of titles HDD Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG) Showing the menu screen Playing DivX video contents Playing Music files	32 .32 .33 .33 .33 .33 .33 .33 .34 .34 .34 .35
Changing audio during play Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play— DIRECT NAVIGATOR. Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance To sort the titles for easy searching To play grouped titles [ID] To edit the group of titles [ID] Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG) Showing the menu screen Playing DivX video contents. Playing Music files Playing Music files Playing still pictures	32 33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34
Changing audio during play	32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play	32 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 34 34 34 35 36 37 38
Changing audio during play	. 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play	. 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play	. 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33
Changing audio during play	. 32 . 32 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33 . 33

Searching programmes in the GUIDE Plus+ list by name of title — Find Titles.       39         To pause the TV programme you are watching —Pause Live TV.       39         Linked operations with the TV (VIERA Link "HDAVI Control™"/Q Link).       40	
Easy control only with VIERA remote control       41         Editing       42         Creating, editing and playing playlists       44         Editing still pictures and music       46         Entering text       48	Getting started
Copying titles or playlists       49         Copy [Video (HDD to DVD)]       50         Copying using the copying list–Advanced Copy       51         Copying a finalised DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format),	Quick Start Guide
+R and +R DL.       52         Copying Video (MPEG2) from an SD card EH69       53         Copying Video (MPEG2) from a video equipment EH69       53         Copying still pictures       54         Copying still pictures on the USB memory       55         Copying new still pictures on the SD card       55         Copying new still pictures on the SD card       55         Copying music to HDD       56	Basic operations
About the Gracenote® Database	Advanced operations
Using on-screen menus       58         Status messages       59         HDD, disc and card management       60         Common procedures       60         Setting the protection       60         Providing a name for a disc       60         Deleting all titles and playlists—Delete all titles       61         Deleting all the contents—Format       61         Selecting the background style       Top Menu         Selecting whether to show the Top Menu first–Auto-Play Select       62	Editing
Enabling discs to be played on other equipment–Finalise62Creating Top Menu—Create Top Menu62Changing the unit's settings63Common procedures63Tuning63Disc64Picture65Sound65	Copying
Connection         66           Others         67           Other Settings         68           Television operation         68           Child Lock         68           Reference         68           Additional connections         69           Connecting a television with AUDIO/VIDEO or         69	Setting menus
Connecting a television with AODIO/VIDEO of       69         S VIDEO terminals       69         Connecting a VCR with AUDIO/VIDEO or S VIDEO terminals       69         Connecting a television with COMPONENT VIDEO terminals       69         Connecting a television with COMPONENT VIDEO terminals       70         Connecting a stereo amplifier       70         Connecting with an HDMI compatible television and receiver       70         Connecting a television and VCR       71         Connecting a television and VCR,       71	Reference
Connecting a television and VCR, digital/satellite receiver or decoder.71Frequently asked questions72Messages.74Troubleshooting guide.76Specifications83Glossary.84Safety precautions86Index.Back Cover	RQT9385

3

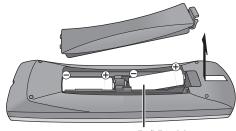
# **Included accessories**

Please check and identify the supplied accessories. (Product numbers correct as of April 2009. These may be subject to change.) M (N2QAYB000329) 1 Remote control 1 AC mains lead 1 RF coaxial cable 2 Batteries For use with this unit only. Do not use it with other equipment. Also, do not use cords for other for remote control equipment with this unit.

# The remote control information

#### Batteries

• Insert so the poles (+ and -) match those in the remote control.



R6/LR6, AA

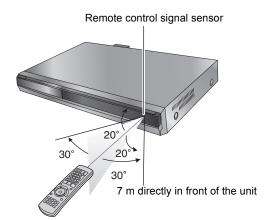
- Use alkaline or manganese batteries.
- Do not mix old and new batteries.
- Do not use different types at the same time.
- Do not heat or expose to flame.
- Do not leave the battery(ies) in an automobile exposed to direct sunlight for a long period of time with doors and windows closed.
  Do not take apart or short circuit.
- Do not attempt to recharge alkaline or manganese batteries.
  Do not use batteries if the covering has been peeled off.

Mishandling of batteries can cause electrolyte leakage which can damage items the fluid contacts and may cause a fire.

Remove if the remote control is not going to be used for a long period of time. Store in a cool, dark place.

Remote control operations (⇒ 6)

■ Use



The distance and angles are an approximate.

# HDD (Hard disk drive) handling care

The HDD is a high precision recording instrument and because of its long recording capability and high speed operation it is a very special device that is easily susceptible to damage.

As a basic rule, save important content to a disc as backup.

# ■ The HDD is a device that is not built to withstand vibration/shock or dust

Depending on the setup environment and handling of the HDD some content may become damaged and play and recording may no longer be possible. Especially during operation, do not subject the unit to any vibration, shock, or remove the AC mains lead from the household mains socket. In the event of a power failure during recording or play, the content may be damaged.

# The HDD is a temporary storage device

The HDD is not an everlasting storage device for recorded content. Use the HDD as a temporary storage place for one-off viewing, editing, or copying. It is recommended to save the recorded content on a disc or to keep the original data or CDs that they were copied from.

# ■ Immediately save (backup) all content as soon as you feel there may be a problem with the HDD

If there is an irregularity within the HDD, repetitive strange sounds or problems with picture (block noise, etc.) may result. Using the HDD in this condition may worsen the problem and in the worst case the HDD may no longer be usable. As soon as you notice this type of problem, copy all content to disc and request service. Recorded content (data) on a HDD that has become unusable is unrecoverable.

•When the unit is turned on or off, there may be an unexpected sound. This does not indicate a problem with this unit.

# Setup precautions

- Do not place in an enclosed area where the rear cooling fan and the cooling vents on the side are covered up.
- Place the unit on a surface that is flat and not subject to vibration or impact.
- Do not place on anything that generates heat like a video cassette recorder, etc.
- Do not place in an area often subject to temperature changes.
  Place in an area where condensation

phenomenon where moisture forms on a

does not occur. Condensation is a



cold surface when there is an extreme change in temperature. Condensation may cause internal damage to the unit.

#### • Conditions where condensation may occur

- When there is an extreme change in temperature (moving from a very hot location to a very cold location, or vice versa, or when subjected to an air conditioner or when cooled air directly impacts the unit). When the HDD (warms during operation) is subjected to cold air, condensation may form on the inside of the HDD and may cause damage to the HDD heads, etc.
- When there is high humidity or a lot of steam in the room.
   During the rainy season.
- In the above situation, **without turning the unit on**, let the unit adjust to the room temperature and wait 2–3 hours until condensation is gone.

#### HDD recording time remaining

# This unit records using a VBR (Variable bit rate) data compression system to vary recorded data segments to match video data segments which may cause differences in the displayed amount of time and space remaining for recording. If the remaining amount of time is insufficient, delete any unwanted titles to create enough space before you start recording. (Deleting a playlist

If the remaining amount of time is insufficient, delete any unwanted titles to create enough space before you start recording. (Deleting a playlist will not increase the amount of time.)

#### Indemnity concerning recorded content

Panasonic does not accept any responsibility for damages directly or indirectly due to any type of problems that result in loss of recording or edited content (data), and does not guarantee any content if recording or editing does not work properly. Likewise, the above also applies in a case where any type of repair is made to the unit (including any other non-HDD related component).

# Unit care

The precision parts in this unit are readily affected by the environment, especially temperature, humidity, and dust. Cigarette smoke also can cause malfunction or breakdown.

To clean this unit, wipe with a soft, dry cloth.

Never use alcohol, paint thinner or benzine to clean this unit.
Before using chemically treated cloth, carefully read the

# instructions that came with the cloth. Observe the following points to ensure continued listening and viewing pleasure.

Dust and dirt may adhere to the unit's lens over time, making it impossible to record or play discs.

Use the **DVD lens cleaner** (not included) about once every year, depending on frequency of use and the operating environment. Carefully read the lens cleaner's instructions before use.

DVD lens cleaner: RP-CL720E

• This lens cleaner may not be for sale depending on the region.

#### Cigarette smoke etc. causes malfunction or breakdown

The unit may breakdown if cigarette smoke or bug spray/vapor, etc. gets inside the unit.

#### While operating

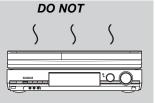
- Do not move the unit or subject to vibration or impact. (The HDD may become damaged.)
- Do not remove the AC mains lead from the household mains socket, or flip the power breaker switch.

While the unit is on, the HDD is rotating at high speed. Sound or movement due to rotation is normal.

#### When moving the unit

- Turn the unit off. (Wait until "BYE" disappears from the display.)
- ② Remove the AC mains lead from the household mains socket.③ Move only after the unit has come to a complete stop (approx.
- 2 minutes) in order to avoid subjecting to vibration and shock. (Even after turning the unit off, the HDD continues operating for a short time.)

Do not place the unit on amplifiers or equipment that may become hot. The heat can damage the unit.



#### Note

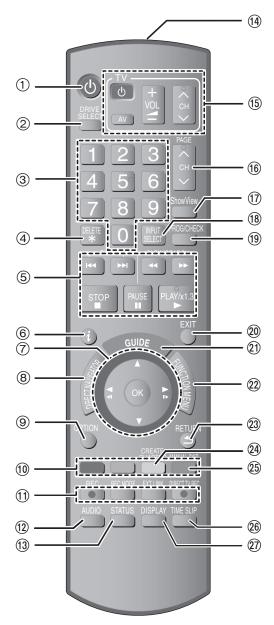
Do not obstruct the rear panel's internal cooling fan.

Before moving the unit, ensure the disc tray is empty. Failure to do so will risk severely damaging the disc and the unit.

# **Control reference guide**

#### Remote control

Instructions for operations are generally described using the remote control.

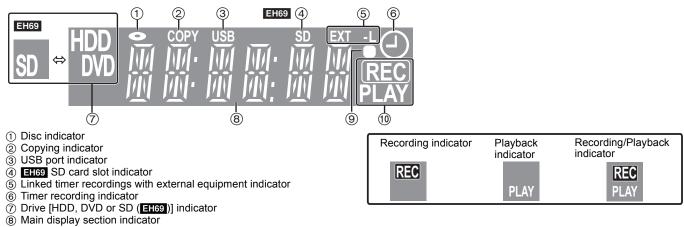


- Turn the unit on (⇒ 10)
   Select drive [HDD, DVD or SD ([Ξ:69)] (⇒ 19, 20) Drive changes each time you press [DRIVE SELECT].
   Select channels and title numbers, etc./Enter numbers
- 4 To delete unwanted recorded titles, timer programmes, still
- To delete unwanted recorded titles, timer programmes, sum pictures or music ( $\Rightarrow$  22, 47) Basic operations for recording and play Show programme information in the GUIDE Plus+ system ( $\Rightarrow$  31) Selection/OK, Frame-by-frame ( $\Rightarrow$  32) Show DIRECT NAVIGATOR ( $\Rightarrow$  33, 42) 6
- 8
- Show OPTION menu (⇒ 42)
- This menu is used when playing or editing titles and still pictures, etc
- 10 Colour buttons
- -for switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen (⇔ 33, 36, 38) -for switching VIDEO/Playlists (⇔ 51)
- for selecting character type when entering text (⇒ 48)
- for manual tuning settings (⇒ 63)
   for GUIDE Plus+ operations (⇒ 31)
- for deactivating timer programme (=> 29)
- (1) Recording functions
- [● REC] Start recording (⇒ 20)
   [REC MODE] Change recording mode (⇒ 20)
- [EXT LINK] Linked timer recordings with external equipment (̈⇔ 26)
- DIRECT TV REC] Direct TV recording (⇒ 40) Select audio (⇒ 32)
- (i) Show status messages (⇒ 59)
- (14) Transmit the remote control signal
- Television operations ( $\Rightarrow$  68) (15)
- Channel select/Change pages in the GUIDE Plus+ system (<del>16</del>) (⇒ 20, 31)

- ( $\Rightarrow$  20, 31) (1) Show SHOWVIEW screen ( $\Rightarrow$  28) (1) Input select (AV1, AV2, AV3 or DV) ( $\Rightarrow$  26, 27) (1) Show Timer Recording screen ( $\Rightarrow$  28)

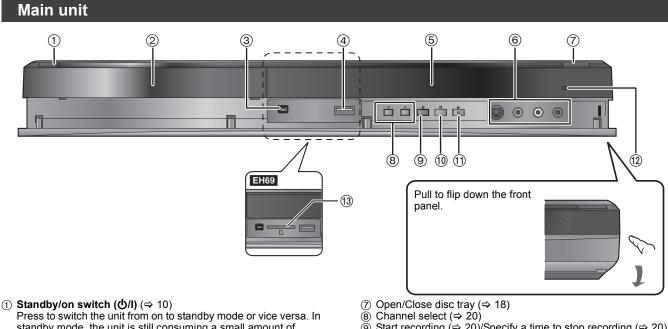
- (1) Show Time recording screen (⇒ 20)
   (2) Show the GUIDE Plus+ screen (⇒ 11, 21)
   (2) Show FUNCTION MENU (⇒ 39)
   (2) By using the FUNCTION MENU you may access the main functions (Playback, Recording, etc.) quickly and easily.
   (3) Patient to pravious screen
- (2) Return to previous screen
- Create chapter (⇒ 32)
- Skip approx. 1 minute forward ( $\Rightarrow$  32) Skip the specified time ( $\Rightarrow$  32)
- 27) Show on-screen menu (⇒ 58)

# The unit's display



- Remote control visual feedback (9)
- This flashes when it is operated by the remote control.

1 Recording/Playback indicator



- standby mode, the unit is still consuming a small amount of
- power. Disc tray (⇒ 18)
- ② Disc tray (⇔ 18)
   ③ Connection for digital video (DV) camcorder (⇔ 27)
- (d) USB port (⇔ 18)
- ⑤ Display (⇒ 6)
  ⑥ Connection for VCR, camcorder etc. (⇒ 27, 69)

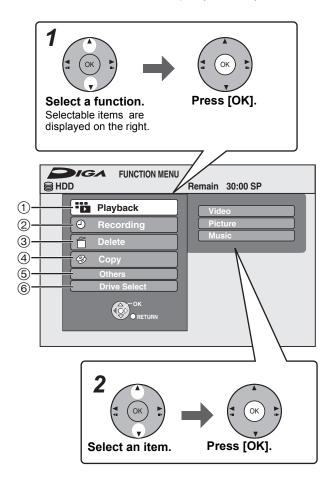
- ③ Start recording (⇒ 20)/Specify a time to stop recording (⇒ 20)
   ④ Stop (⇒ 20, 32)

- (i) Start play (⇒ 19)
  (ii) Remote control signal sensor
- (i) EH69 SD card slot (⇒ 18)

Rear panel terminals (⇒ 8, 9, 69, 70, 71)

# Easy access to various functions — FUNCTION MENU Display

"FUNCTION MENU" automatically appears when you turn the power on. (When "FUNCTION MENU Display" is set to "On" in the Setup menu) You can access the main function quickly and easily.



1 Playback	Select when you wish to
Video (⇔ 19, 33) DivX (⇔ 34) Picture (⇔ 36) Music (⇔ 35) Top Menu (⇔ 19) Menu (⇔ 19)	play back the contents. The DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen or menu screen etc. will be displayed.
② Recording	Select the recording method.
TV Guide (⇔ 21) Timer Recording (⇔ 21, 28) ShowView Record (⇔ 28)	
③ Delete	Select the title or file type you wish to delete. The
Video (⇔ 22) Picture (⇔ 47) Music (⇔ 47)	DELETE Navigator screen will be displayed.
④ Copy	Select the copy method.
Video (HDD to DVD) (⇒ 50) Advanced Copy (⇒ 51) Copy Music CD (⇒ 56) Copy Music (⇒ 56) Copy New Pictures (EH69) (⇒ 55)	
<b>⑤ Others</b>	Select and execute a function other than those
Playlists ( $\Rightarrow$ 44) Flexible Rec ( $\Rightarrow$ 25) DV Auto Rec ( $\Rightarrow$ 27) HDD Management ( $\Rightarrow$ 60) DVD Management ( $\Rightarrow$ 60) Card Management ( $\blacksquare$ 159) ( $\Rightarrow$ 60) Setup ( $\Rightarrow$ 63)	above, such as recording or setting.
6 Drive Select	Change which drive is
HDD DVD SD (EH69) USB	used.

Note If you do not need to display FUNCTION MENU when turning the unit on, set "FUNCTION MENU Display" to "Off" in the Setup menu

ROT9385 7

STEP 1 Connection

#### Using a 21-pin Scart cable

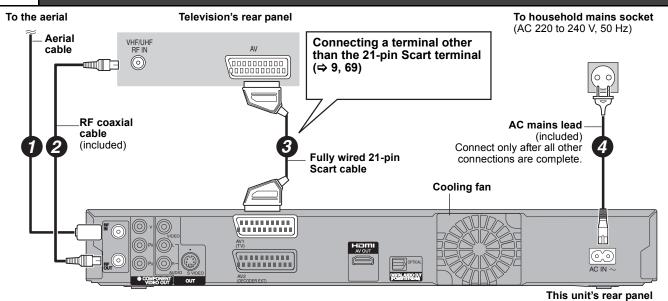
- You can use a variety of Q Link functions by connecting the unit to a Q Link compatible television (⇒ 40).
- You can enjoy high-quality viewing by connecting the unit to an RGB compatible television (⇒ 85).
- Required setting "AV1 Output" in the Setup menu (⇔ 66)
- Before connection, turn off all equipment and read the appropriate operating instructions.
- Select the connection pattern that matches your environment from pattern A-B. Confirm connections not listed below with your dealer.

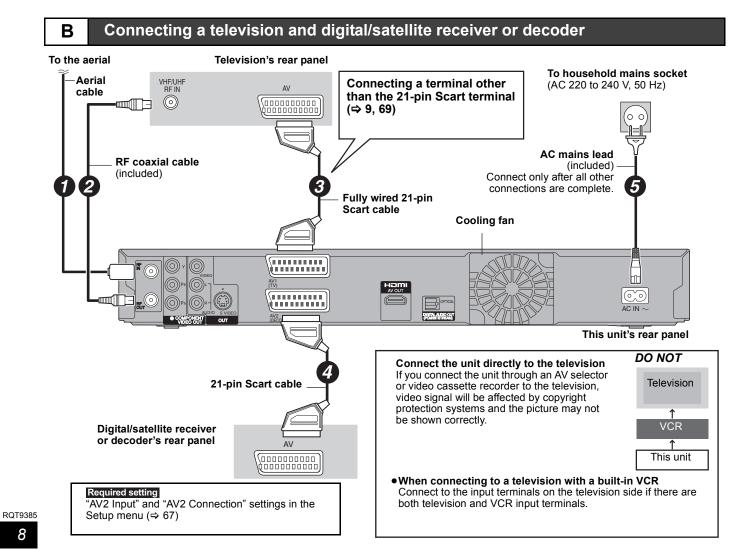
# • Refer to "Additional connections" (\$ 69) for connection using other terminals and connection with other equipment.

When the unit is not to be used for a long time

To save power, unplug it from the household mains socket. This unit consumes a small amount of power, even when it is turned off [Approx. 0.9 W ("Power Save" is set to "On")]

#### Connecting a television Α





You can enjoy high-quality picture by adding the HDMI cable connection to the 21-pin Scart cable connection between this unit and your TV.

# Connecting to a TV with an HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) cable

When connected to an HDMI compatible unit, an uncompressed digital audio and video signal is transmitted. You can enjoy high quality, digital video and audio with just one cord. When connecting to an HDMI-compatible HDTV (High Definition Television), the output can be switched to 1080p, 1080i or 720p HD video.

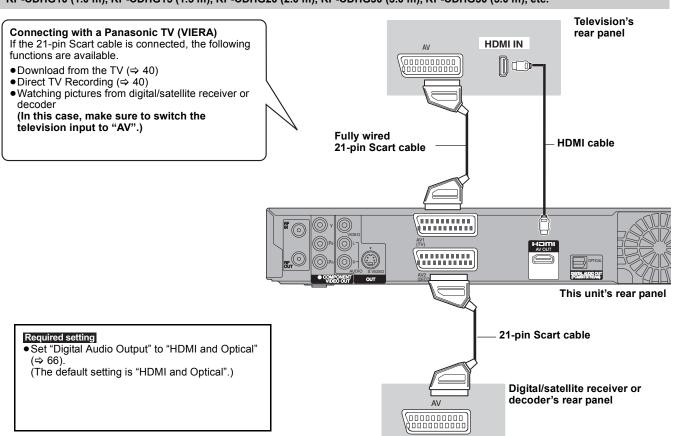
- This unit incorporates HDMI<sup>™</sup> (V.1.3a with Deep Colour) technology.
- Video sources converted to 1920×1080 resolution, while of high quality, will exhibit somewhat lower subjective image resolution than true, native 1080p full-HD sources. See dealer for details.
- Please use High Speed HDMI Cables that have the HDMI logo (as shown on the cover).
- When setting video output to "1080p", please use the HDMI cables 5.0 meters or less.

#### Regarding VIERA Link "HDAVI Control™" function

When connecting with a Panasonic TV (VIERA) or a receiver equipped with the "HDAVI Control" function, linked operations would be possible. [⇒ 40, Linked operations with the TV (VIERA Link "HDAVI Control<sup>TM</sup>"/Q Link)]

- •Non-HDMI-compliant cables cannot be utilised. It is recommended that you use Panasonic's HDMI cable. Recommended part number:

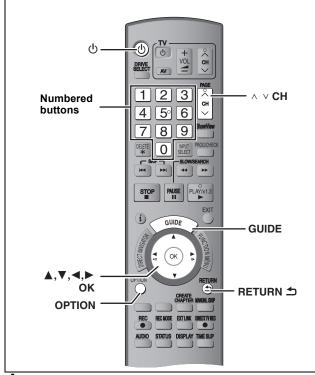
RP-CDHG10 (1.0 m), RP-CDHG15 (1.5 m), RP-CDHG20 (2.0 m), RP-CDHG30 (3.0 m), RP-CDHG50 (5.0 m), etc.



#### Note

- If you are connecting to a TV that is only compatible with 2 channel audio output, audio with 3 channels or more will be down mixed (⇒ 84) and output as 2 channels, even if connecting with an HDMI cable. (Some discs cannot be down mixed.)
- You cannot connect this unit to DVI devices that are incompatible with HDCP. For units compatible with HDCP (High-Bandwidth Digital Content Protection) copyright protection that are equipped with a digital DVI input terminal (PC monitors, etc.):
- Depending on the unit, images may not be displayed properly or at all when connecting with a DVI/HDMI switching cable. (Audio cannot be output.)

# STEP 2 Channel reception settings and TV aspect settings



# Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connections to this unit.

# 2 Press [也] to turn the unit on.

When connecting to a television that has the VIERA Link or Q Link functions ( $\Rightarrow$  40), downloading from the television starts.



You can download the tuning positions from the television for the channels in this unit's channel coverage. This unit's Auto Clock Setting function synchronizes the time when the TV channel that is broadcasting time and date information is tuned.

 If the Country setting menu appears on the television Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the country and press [OK].

Auto-Setup starts. This takes about 8 minutes.

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "On" or "Off" and press [OK] when the "Power Save" setting menu appears.



- •On: It will go into the Power Save mode when the unit is in standby mode.
- Off: It is possible to start quickly from the standby mode. (Quick Start mode)

The features of the power save function when the unit is in standby mode are as below.

Power Save	On <sup>∗1</sup>	Off
Power consumption	Approx. 0.9 W	Approx. 9 W
Startup time	Not Quick	Quick <sup>*2</sup>
Watching the picture (e.g. Pay TV) from the device connected to AV2	Cannot do	Can do

- \*1 "FL Display" is set to "Automatic" in the Setup menu.
- $(\Rightarrow$  65)  $^{\ast 2}$  It is possible to startup and start recording within several
  - Depending on the type of TV or the connected
    - terminal, it may take time to display the screen.

#### • If the TV aspect setting screen appears on the television

TV Aspect				
16:9 WIDE TV				
16:9				
4:3 TV				
Pan & Scan				
Letterbox				
SELECT - OK				

#### •16:9:

When connected to a 16:9 widescreen television • Pan & Scan:

When connected to a 4:3 aspect television, side picture is trimmed for 16:9 picture ( $\Rightarrow$  85).

16:9 picture is shown in the letterbox style



#### • Letterbox:

(⇔ 85)

When connected to a 4:3 aspect television.



**Press**  $[A, \nabla]$  to select the TV aspect and press [OK]. When television type and aspect is set, the GUIDE Plus+ setting screen appears.



(The above message also appears in countries where GUIDE Plus+ system is not available. However set up is not possible.)

- If you want to set up the GUIDE Plus+ system
   Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK]. Then go to step 2 on page11.
- If you do not want to set up the GUIDE Plus+ system or if you live in a country where GUIDE Plus+ system is not available (⇔ 11, GUIDE Plus+ system)
   Press [◄, ▶] to select "No" and press [OK]. Television picture appears. Set up is complete.

#### To stop partway Press [RETURN ☎].

- If the clock setting menu appears Set the clock manually (⇒ 67).
- To confirm that stations have been tuned correctly (⇔ 63)
- To restart setup (⇔ 64)

# **GUIDE Plus+ system settings**

#### GUIDE Plus+ system

The GUIDE Plus+ system provides programme information from the host station displayed on the television like a TV programme magazine. Setting up to record a broadcast is easy too. Simply select the desired programme from the displayed list. You can also search for desired programmes by displaying only the programmes in a certain category.

The GUIDE Plus+ system is available in the following countries: Austria/Belgium/Germany/Italy/Luxembourg/ Netherlands/Spain/Switzerland

#### (As of April 2009)

- This service may not be available in some areas in the above countries.
- There may be changes in the service areas.

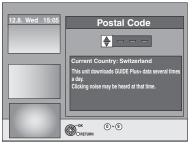
#### Note

You will need to complete Channel reception settings ( $\Rightarrow$  10) to setup the GUIDE Plus+ system.

- The GUIDE Plus+ system setup will not work if the clock is not set correctly.
- The receipt of the GUIDE Plus+ system data is only possible via the antenna input of this unit. The receipt of the GUIDE Plus+ data via externally connected satellite receivers or digital set-top boxes is not possible.

Visit following homepage for more information. http://www.europe.guideplus.com

# **1** Press [GUIDE].



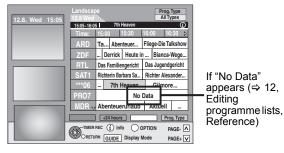
2 Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] or the numbered buttons to enter the Postal Code of your location and press [OK].



It may take up to 2 hours to set up the GUIDE Plus+ system.

- If you want to set up the GUIDE Plus+ system
   Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- If you do not want to set up the GUIDE Plus+ system Press [◀, ▶] to select "No" and press [OK]. To download the GUIDE Plus+ data later (⇔ 12, GUIDE Plus+ data download)

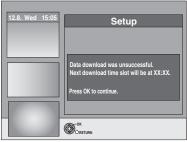
**3** One of the following screens will appear **Confirm the message on the screen.** 



GUIDE Plus+ download is completed.



GUIDE Plus+ system is not available. Check the host channel of your country. (⇒ 13, Host Channel)



To download GUIDE Plus+ data, turn off your unit at the time displayed on the screen or download the data manually from "Data Download" in the Setup menu at that time. (⇒ 13, Changing the settings)

# To stop partway

Press [RETURN 1].

 For further information about operating the GUIDE Plus+ programme list, refer to "Operations in the GUIDE Plus+ system".
 (⇔ 31)

#### Note

- If your Postal Code changes, you can update this information later in the Setup of the GUIDE Plus+ system (⇒ 13, Changing the settings).
- Depending on the region or language etc., the GUIDE Plus+ screen may be different to the actual screen.

#### Refer to the control reference on page 10.

#### GUIDE Plus+ data download

The GUIDE Plus+ data is transmitted from the Host Channel (the television station transmitting the television programme list) several times a day. Data will be transmitted at 2:50 AM every day. It takes approximately 2 hours to complete data download.

#### There are 2 ways to download GUIDE Plus+ data.

Download automatically when the unit is turned off.
 Download manually from "Data Download" in the Setup menu.

#### Download data automatically

• The GUIDE Plus+ data is downloaded automatically when the unit is turned off.

> During download, "GUIDE" appears in the display of your unit.



If you turn on the unit while "GUIDE" appears, the data update is interrupted.

If the GUIDE Plus+ data download at 2:50 AM and a timer recording overlap, you can select which will be given priority. To ensure the GUIDE Plus+ data is downloaded, you can disable the timer recordings during data transmission. (= 13, left column, Night Download)

#### Download data manually

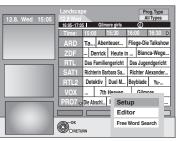
At the data transmission time, you can download the data manually from "Data Download" in the Setup menu (⇒ 13).

#### Note

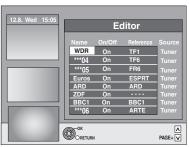
- Depending on when you set up this unit, it may take approximately one day before you can display the television programme list.
   The stations displayed in the television programme list are
- A station back of the decording to geographical areas.A station that is not registered in your area is not displayed in the
- television programme list even if a signal can be received.
- Once you have downloaded the programme list, reception of data is required regularly to update and maintain the programme list. Do not disconnect the AC mains lead during data download.
- During data download, the HDD rotates and will make operating sounds

### Editing programme lists

- Press [GUIDE].
- 2 Press [OPTION].



3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Editor" and press [OK].



#### 4 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the desired "Name" and press [▶].

You can also press [ A v CH] to browse through the station list

On/Off	To select the stations to be displayed on the programme list. Only stations set to "On" are displayed in the GUIDE Plus+ list.
	Press $[\blacktriangle, \mathbf{V}]$ to change the "On/Off" settings and press [OK].
Reference	To set the appropriate Reference manually If "No Data" appears in the GUIDE Plus+ list for a station, this station is either not supported by the GUIDE Plus+ data or a GUIDE Plus+ Reference could not be clearly assigned ("" appears in the Reference field of this station). In this case, set the appropriate Reference manually. You can also manually assign the appropriate Reference even if a station name was not recognized (e.g. ***06).
Noto	

#### Note

Changes in the station list in the Setup menu (\$\$ 63) of your unit will cause all Editor settings to return to the initial condition.

# Changing the settings

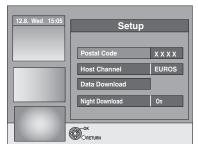
You can change the basic settings for your GUIDE Plus+ list.

#### 1 Press [GUIDE].

#### 2 Press [OPTION].



3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Setup" and press [OK].



#### 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select an item and press [OK].

Postal Code	To enter the Postal Code The entry of the Postal Code is required to receive regional data.
	<ol> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] or the numbered buttons to enter your Postal Code and press [OK].</li> </ol>
Host Channel	To change the Host Channel manually The GUIDE Plus+ System information is transferred via the Host Channel. The "Auto" setting is recommended. A Host Channel is then set by the system automatically.
	<ol> <li>Press [▲, ▼] to select the desired station and press [OK].</li> <li>Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>The setting of the Host Channel can take some time.</li> <li>To check the host channels of your country</li> <li>⇒ right, Host Channel</li> </ul>
Data Download	<ul> <li>To download GUIDE Plus+ data manually</li> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].</li> <li>The update can take approximately 2 hours.</li> <li>For further information ⇒ 12, GUIDE Plus+ data download</li> </ul>
Night Download	To select the priority during midnight The GUIDE Plus+ data is downloaded at 2:50 AM every day. It takes approximately 2 hours to complete data download. If the GUIDE Plus+ data download at 2:50 AM and a timer recording overlap, you can select which will be given priority.
	<ul> <li>On: Data Download Timer recording does not start or is interrupted for data download.</li> <li>Off: Timer programming GUIDE Plus+ data will not be downloaded. After recording finishes, we recommend you to change this setting to "On".</li> </ul>
	Press [◀, ▶] to select "On" or "Off" and press [OK].
Note	

#### Note

- Existing information can be lost by changing the Postal Code or Host Channel.
- Entry of the wrong Postal Code or Host channel can lead to the receipt of wrong or no data.
- To change the settings, release the unit from recording standby (⇔ 29).

# **Host Channel**

It is not possible to receive GUIDE Plus+ data in all countries (⇒ below). Check whether the right Host Channel has been input.

#### List of Host Channel (As of April, 2009)

Country	Host Channel	Display of the Host Channel
Switzerland*1	Eurosport	EUROS
Spain	Tele5	TELE5
Italy	MTV	MTV
Netherlands	Eurosport	EUROS
Belgium	RTL-TVI	RTLTV
Luxembourg <sup>*2</sup>	RTL-TVI	RTLTV

German-speaking regions only

<sup>\*2</sup> The Luxembourg line-up is available by setting up GUIDE Plus+ as country=Belgium with the postal code 9999 (⇔ 11, step 2).

● To change the Host Channel manually ⇒ left

#### Note

• Which channels appear in the GUIDE Plus+ list depends on local reception conditions. Sub-optimum reception quality can result in missing or incomplete GUIDE Plus+ data.

# HDD and discs you can use for recording and play

(O: Possible, -: Impossible)

Disc type Standard symbol	Logo	Data that can be recorded and played	Rewritable	Play on other players <sup>*1</sup>	Recording 16:9 aspect picture*2	Recording both M 1 and M 2 for bilingual broadcasts <sup>*2</sup>	Copy-once recording (CPRM)
Hard disk drive (HDD) HDD	_	Video Still picture Music	0	_	0	0	0
DVD-RAM RAM	RAM RAM4.7	Video Still picture	0	0	0	0	CPRM (⇒ 84) compatible discs only.
DVD-R -R before finalisation DVD-V after finalisation (Video only)	R R4.7	Video <sup>*5</sup> or Still picture <sup>*5</sup>	-	0	0	_ <sup>*3</sup> (Either one)	-
DVD-R DL <sup>#4</sup> -R DL before finalisation DVD-V after finalisation	R DL	Video	_	0	0	_ <sup>#3</sup> (Either one)	-
DVD-RW -RW(V) before finalisation DVD-V after finalisation	RW	Video	0	0	0	_ <sup>*3</sup> (Either one)	-
+R +R before finalisation DVD-V after finalisation	-	Video	-	0	– (4:3 aspect)	_ <sup>*3</sup> (Either one)	-
+R DL <sup>*4</sup> +R DL before finalisation DVD-V after finalisation	-	Video	-	0	– (4:3 aspect)	_ <sup>*3</sup> (Either one)	-
+RW +RW	-	Video	0	0	- (4:3 aspect)	_ <sup>*3</sup> (Either one)	-

### R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL

RDL, +RDL or +RW can be played back only on equipment compatible with these discs.

- \*2 For further information (⇒ 23, Notes for recording)
- \*3 The audio selected in "Bilingual Audio Selection" (⇒ 65) is recorded.
- <sup>#4</sup> •R DL You cannot directly record to these discs (⇒ right).
- \*5 R Videos and still pictures cannot be mixed on one disc.
   RAM RW(V) R R DL RW To use a new disc, formatting is
- necessary (⇒ 61).
   4RW If the disc failed to play on other equipment, we recommend
- **FRW** If the disc failed to play on other equipment, we recommend you create top menu (⇔ 62).
- Use of Panasonic discs is recommended.
   For available recording times for different discs under different recording modes, see "Recording modes and approximate recording times" (⇔ 24).
- Formatting and/or recording/initializing constraints may prevent you from playing or recording certain discs.
- Please see specifications (⇒ 83) for compatible disc versions and recording speeds.

#### Recording format

This unit records video in the following formats.

#### DVD Video Recording format HDD RAM

This is a recording method which allows you to record and edit television broadcasts and so on.

 You can delete unwanted parts of a title, create playlists, etc.
 The broadcasts that allow "One time only recording" can be recorded to a CDDM correctivity disc.

# recorded to a CPRM compatible disc.

**DVD-Video format -R -R DL -RW(V)** This recording method is the same as commercially available DVD-Video.

- The broadcasts that allow "One time only recording" cannot be recorded even if using a CPRM compatible disc.
- After finalising the disc, you can play the disc on DVD players and other equipment.

#### +VR (+R/+RW Video Recording) format +R +R DL +RW

This is a method for recording moving pictures to +R/+RW discs. You can playback such discs recorded in this method in a similar way as contents recorded in the DVD-Video format.

- The broadcasts that allow "One time only recording" cannot be recorded.
- After finalising the disc or creating the top menu, you can play the disc on DVD players and other equipment.

#### Note

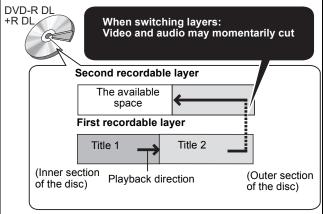
- When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On", the restrictions on secondary audio recording are also applied to DVD-RAM. Turn this setting "Off" if high speed copy to R RDL RW(Y) +R +RDL RW(Y) +R +RDL
- **FRW** is not necessary (The default setting is "On". ⇒ 64). **+**R discs recorded with this unit and +R discs recorded with another Panasonic DVD Recorder may be incompatible. However, discs that are finalised are compatible and can be played.
- This unit cannot record NTSC signals to discs that already have PAL signal recordings. (However, both types of programmes can be recorded onto the HDD.)
- You may not be able to record depending on the condition of the discs and you may not be able to play due to the condition of the recording.

# You cannot directly record to a DVD-R DL and +R DL disc on this unit.

Record to the HDD and then copy to the disc.

# When playing DVD-R DL (Dual Layer, single-sided) and +R DL (Double Layer, single-sided)

DVD-R DL (Dual Layer, single-sided) and +R DL (Double Layer, single-sided) discs have two writable layers on one side. If there is not enough space on the first layer to record a programme, the remainder is recorded on the second layer. When playing a title recorded on both layers, the unit automatically switches between layers and plays the title in the same way as a normal programme. However, video and audio may momentarily cut out when the unit is switching layers.



# Play-only discs

Dies turns	1.000	Ctandard aumhal	Uses
Disc type	Logo	Standard symbol	
DVD-Video		DVD-V	High quality movie and music discs
DVD-RW (DVD Video Recording format)		-RW(VR)	<ul> <li>DVD-RW video recorded on another DVD recorder</li> <li>You can play programmes that allow "One time only recording" if they have been recorded onto a CPRM compatible disc.</li> <li>By formatting (⇔ 61) the disc, you can record onto it in DVD-Video format.</li> <li>It may be necessary to finalise the disc on the equipment used for recording.</li> </ul>
DVD-R DVD-R DL	R d.7 R DL	DivX/MP3/ WMA (E169 E159)/ JPEG	<ul> <li>DVD-R and DVD-R DL with video recorded in DivX</li> <li>DVD-R and DVD-R DL with music recorded in WMA/MP3</li> <li>DVD-R and DVD-R DL with still pictures recorded in JPEG</li> </ul>
CD		CD	Recorded audio and music (including CD-R/RW*)
	_	DivX/MP3/ WMA ([===55])/ JPEG	<ul> <li>CD-R and CD-RW with video recorded in DivX</li> <li>CD-R and CD-RW with music recorded in WMA/MP3</li> <li>CD-R and CD-RW with still pictures recorded in JPEG</li> </ul>
Video CD		VCD	<ul> <li>Recorded music and video (including CD-R/RW*)</li> </ul>
SVCD			

\* Close the session after recording. Play may be impossible on some discs due to the condition of the recording.

• The producer of the disc can control how discs are played. So you may not always be able to control play as described in these operating instructions. Read the disc's instructions carefully.

• Operation and sound quality of CDs that do not conform to CD-DA specifications (copy control CDs, etc.) cannot be guaranteed.

# Discs that cannot be played

- •2.6 and 5.2 GB DVD-RAM, 12 cm
- 3.95 and 4.7 GB DVD-R for Authoring
   DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW, +R, +R DL recorded on another unit
- and not finalised (=> 84).
- Discs recorded with AVCHD format.
- DVD-Video with a region number other than "2" or "ALL"
- DVD-Audio
- Blu-ray, HD DVD
   DVD-ROM, +R (8 cm), CD-ROM, CDV, CD-G, Photo CD, CVD, SACD, MV-Disc, PD

### Types of disc or title recorded on HDD for the type of connected TV

When you use the discs recorded either PAL or NTSC, or playback a title recorded on HDD using PAL or NTSC, refer to this table. (O: Possible to view, -: Impossible to view)

TV type	Disc/Titles recorded on HDD	Yes/No
Multi-system TV	PAL	0
	NTSC	0
PAL TV	PAL	0
	NTSC	(PAL60)
NTSC TV	PAL	-
	NTSC	○*2

\*1 If your television is not equipped to handle PAL 525/60 signals the picture will not be shown correctly.

\*2 Select "NTSC" in "TV System" (⇒ 66).

• When playing back a disc or title recorded on the HDD, ensure that you match the "TV System" setting to the disc or title (PAL or NTSC) ( $\Rightarrow$  66).

•Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

#### USB memories you can use on this unit

_							
С	ompatible USB memories	<ul> <li>tible USB memories</li> <li>USB memories which are defined as USB mass storage class, and digital cameras that use P protocol: <ul> <li>USB memories that support USB 1.0/1.1 and USB 2.0 Full Speed/High Speed.</li> <li>USB memories for USB 2.0 High Speed work as USB 2.0 Full Speed.</li> <li>EH69 EH59 USB memories for USB 2.0 High Speed work as USB 2.0 High Speed.</li> <li>USB memories of up to 128 GB can be used.</li> <li>USB memories that support bulk only transfer. CBI (Control/Bulk/Interrupt) is not supported.</li> <li>Digital Cameras which require additional programme installation when connected to a PC are not supported.</li> <li>MTP (Media Transport Protocol) device is not supported.</li> <li>A multi-port USB card reader is not supported.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
F	ormat	<ul> <li>FAT16 and FAT32 file systems are supported.</li> <li>UDF/NTFS/exFAT file system is not supported.</li> <li>Depending on the sector size, some files may not work.</li> <li>Only the first partition on USB memories with multi-partition is supported.</li> </ul>					
Indicated in these instructions by		USB					
D	ata that can be played or copied ((	⊖: Possible, –: Impossible)					
	File format	DivX	WMA (EH69 EH59)/MP3	Still pictures (JPEG)			
	DI I		0				

Playing	0	0	0
Copying to HDD	-	0	0
Instructions	You can play DivX files recorded with a computer onto the USB memory (⇔ 34).	You can play and copy to HDD WMA/MP3 files recorded with a computer onto the USB memory (⇔ 35, 56).	You can play and copy to HDD, DVD-RAM or card still pictures recorded with a computer onto the USB memory ( $\Rightarrow$ 36, 55).

Despite meeting the conditions mentioned above, there may be USB memories that cannot be used for this unit.

• EH59 EH59 If a Panasonic digital video camera with HDD etc, is connected to this unit's USB port, you can copy the SD Video recorded with the camera to this unit's HDD or DVD-RAM.

#### Note

• This unit's USB port does not support bus-powered USB device.

# Cards you can use on this unit EH69

Туре	SD Memory Card <sup>*1</sup> (from 8 MB to 2 GB) SDHC Memory Card <sup>*2</sup> (from 4 GB to 32 GB) MultiMediaCard *1 Including miniSD Card and microSD Card *2 Including miniSDHC Card and microSDHC Card The card types mentioned above will be referred to as "SD card" in these operating instructions.
Indicated in these instructions by	SD
Data that can be recorded and played	Still pictures (JPEG) Video (SD Video)
Instructions	<ul> <li>You can insert directly into the SD card slot.</li> <li>*<sup>1</sup> A miniSD Card and a microSD Card must be used with the adaptor that comes with the card.</li> <li>*<sup>2</sup> A miniSDHC Card and a microSDHC Card must be used with the adaptor that comes with the card.</li> <li>• You can play and copy still pictures taken on a digital camera etc. (⇒ 36, 54).</li> <li>• SD Video shot with a Panasonic SD Video camera, etc. can be copied to the HDD or DVD-RAM. (⇒ 53)</li> <li>• SD Video cannot be played directly from the SD card.</li> </ul>

#### Suitable SD cards

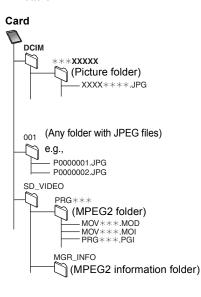
• When using SD cards 4 GB or larger, only SD cards that display the SDHC logo can be used.

• Useable memory is slightly less than the card capacity.

 Please confirm the latest information on the following website. http://panasonic.co.jp/pavc/global/cs (This site is in English only.)

- If the SD card is formatted on other equipment, the time necessary for recording may be longer. Also, if the SD card is formatted on a PC, you may not be able to use it on this unit. In these cases, format the card on this unit (⇒ 61, 84).
- This unit is compatible with SD Memory Cards that meet SD Card Specifications FAT12 and FAT16 formats, as well as SDHC Memory Cards in FAT32 format.
- SDHC Memory Cards used for recording with this unit can only be used with other SDHC Memory Card-compatible equipment.
   SDHC Memory Cards cannot be used with equipment that is only compatible with SD Memory Cards.
- •We recommend using a Panasonic SD card.
- This unit cannot play AVCHD format motion pictures on an SD card.
- Keep the Memory Card out of reach of children to prevent swallowing.

Structure of folders \*\*\*: Numbers XXX: Letters



- •Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are
- applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only. WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

#### - . . .

DivX	DivX						
Playable media	-R -R DL CD USB						
File format	DivX • Files must have the extension ".DIVX", ".divx", ".AVI" or ".avi".						
Number of folders	Maximum number of folders recognizable: 300 folders (including the root folder)						
Number of files	Maximum number of files recognizable*1: 200 files						
Support version	Certified to the DivX Home Theater Profile. Video – Number of stream: Up to 1 – Codec: DIV3, DIV4, DIVX, DV50 – Picture size: 32 x 32 to 720 x 576 – FPS (Frame Per Second): Up to 30 fps Audio – Number of stream: Up to 8 – Format: MP3, MPEG, Dolby Digital – Multi channel: Dolby Digital is possible. MPEG multi is 2 ch conversion.						

#### WMA/MP3

Playable media	HDD -R -R DL CD USB
File format	MP3 •Files must have the extension ".mp3" or ".MP3". WMA (Windows Media-formatted file) •Files must have the extension ".wma" or ".WMA".
Number of folders (groups or albums)	Maximum number of folders (groups or albums) recognizable: 300 folders (groups or albums) (including the root folder)
Number of files (tracks)	Maximum number of files (tracks) recognizable*1: 3000 files (tracks)
Bit rates (MP3)	32 kbps to 320 kbps
Sampling frequency (MP3)	16 kHz/22.05 kHz/24 kHz/32 kHz/44.1 kHz/48 kHz
For WMA	This unit is compatible with Windows Media Audio 9 (WMA9).
ID3 tags WMA tags	compatible (HDD USB)

 If there is a large amount of still picture data etc. within a WMA/ MP3 file, play may not be possible.

#### Still pictures (JPEG\*2)

Still pictures (JPEG**)					
Playable media	HDD RAM -R -R DL CD USB SD				
File format	File format: JPEG ●Files must have the extension ".jpg" or ".JPG".				
Number of pixels	Between 34×34 and 6144×4096 (Sub sampling is 4:2:2 or 4:2:0)				
Number of folders <sup>#3</sup>	RR DLCDUSBMaximum number of foldersrecognizable:300 foldersHDDRAMSDThis unit can handle a maximum of300 folders				
Number of files <sup>*3</sup>	<ul> <li>■ R DL CD USB Maximum number of files recognizable<sup>*1</sup>: 3000 files</li> <li>HDD RAM SD This unit can handle a maximum of 3000 files</li> </ul>				
MOTION JPEG PROGRESSIVE JPEG	Not supported				

Total number of recognizable file including MP3, WMA, JPEG, DivX and other types of files is 4000.

- \*2 It may take a few moments for still pictures to display.
- \*3 When there are many files and/or folders, some files may not display or be playable.

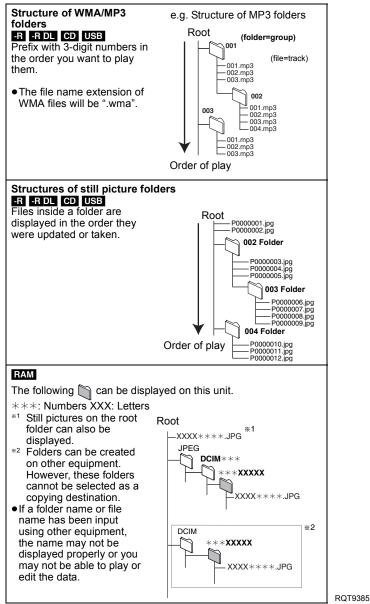
#### -R -R DL CD

- Compatible formats: ISO9660 level 1 or 2 (except for extended formats) and Joliet
- This unit is compatible with multi-session/border (except for DVD-R DL), but reading or play of the disc may take time if there are a lot of sessions.
- Operation may take time to complete when there are many files (tracks) and/or folders (groups or albums) and some files (tracks) may not display or be playable.
- English alphabet and Arabic numerals are displayed correctly. Other characters may not be displayed correctly.
- The display order on this unit may differ from how the order is displayed on a computer.
- Depending on how you create the disc (writing software), files (tracks) and folders (groups or albums) may not play in the order you numbered them.
- This unit is not compatible with packet-write format.
- Depending on the recording conditions, the disc may not be played.
- This unit is not compatible with copy-protected, Lossless, Professional, Voice and Multiple Bit Rate (MBR) for WMA
- This unit is not compatible with WMA files protected with digital rights management (DRM).

#### HDD RAM SD

- Compatible formats: DCF<sup>\*4</sup> compliant (Content recorded on a digital camera, etc.)
- \*4 Design rule for Camera File system: unified standard established by Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)

Structure of folders displayed by this unit You can play Music files (WMA/MP3) and still pictures (JPEG) on this unit by making folders as shown below. However depending on the method of writing data (writing software), play may not be in the order you numbered the folders.



# Media handling (Disc/USB memory/SD card)

• Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

#### Inserting discs

#### ① Press [▲ OPEN/CLOSE] to open the tray.

Insert label-up.





#### Automatic drive select function

RAM [Only for discs with the write-protect tab on the cartridge set to "PROTECT" (⇔ 60, Cartridge-protection and Card-protection)] DVD-V VCD

- If the unit is recording to the HDD or stopped, it automatically switches to the DVD drive when a disc is inserted.
- If you eject a disc and close the disc tray, the HDD drive is automatically selected.

#### Note

- When using 8 cm DVD-RAM, or 8 cm DVD-R, remove the disc from the cartridge.
- RAM It is not possible to record or play continuously from one side of a double sided disc to the other. You will need to eject the disc and turn it over.
- RAM When using cartridge discs with the write-protect tab in the protect position (=> 60), play automatically starts when inserted in the unit.

### Inserting, removing the USB memory

#### Inserting the USB memory

 Before inserting any USB memory to this unit, ensure that the data stored therein has been backed up Check the orientation of the USB



- Insert an USB device while the unit is
- stopped, so the "USB device" screen is displayed. Select an item and press [OK] to switch to the USB-related operations (⇔ 34, 55). Removing the USB memory
- Complete all USB-related operations and pull the USB memory straight out.
- If a USB memory being accessed is pulled out, then the data may be damaged.

# Inserting, removing the SD card EH69

When the SD card slot indicator ("SD") on the unit's display is flashing, the card is being read from or written to. Do not turn off the unit or remove the card. Such action may result in malfunction or loss of the card's contents.

Inserting foreign objects can cause a malfunction.

#### Inserting the card



If you are using a miniSD card, a miniSDHC card, a microSD card or a microSDHC card, insert it into the adaptor that comes with the card. Insert and remove this adaptor from the unit

Insert the card label up with the cut-off corner on the right.

#### Removing the card



Press on the centre of the card.

Pull it straight out.

# Disc and card care

#### How to hold a disc or a card

Do not touch the recorded surface or the terminal surface.



I Concerning non-cartridge discs Be careful about scratches and dirt.

If there is dirt or condensation on the disc Wipe with a damp cloth and then wipe dry.



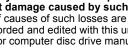
#### Handling precautions

- Do not attach labels or stickers to discs. (This may cause disc warping and un-balanced rotation, rendering it unusable.)
- Write on the label side of the disc only with a soft, oil-based felt pen. Do not use ballpoint pens or other hard writing implements.
- Do not use record cleaning sprays, benzine, thinner, static electricity prevention liquids or any other solvent.
- Do not use scratch-proof protectors or covers.
- Do not expose the terminals of the card to water, garbage or other strange things.
- Do not drop stack, or impact discs. Do not place objects on them.
  Do not use the following discs:
- -Discs with exposed adhesive from removed stickers or labels (rental discs, etc.).
- Discs that are badly warped or cracked
- Irregularly shaped discs, such as heart shapes.
- Do not place in the following areas:
- In direct sunlight.
- In very dusty or humid areas.
- –Near a heater.
- Locations susceptible to significant difference in temperature (condensation can occur).
- Where static electricity or electromagnetic waves occur.
- To protect discs from scratches and dirt, return them to their cases or cartridges when you are not using them.

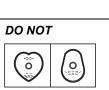
The manufacturer accepts no responsibility and offers no compensation for loss of recorded or edited material due to a problem with the unit or recordable media, and accepts no responsibility and offers no compensation for any subsequent damage caused by such loss.

- A disc recorded and edited with this unit is played in a DVD Recorder or computer disc drive manufactured by another company
- A disc used as described above and then played again in this unit.
- A disc recorded and edited with a DVD Recorder or computer disc drive manufactured by another company is played in this unit.





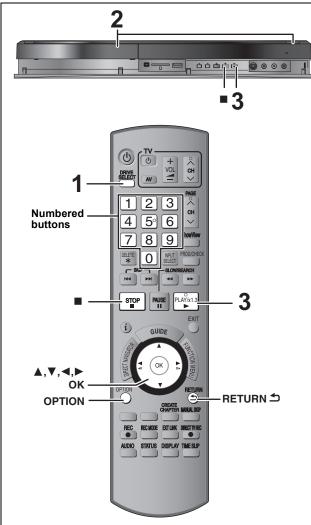
- Examples of causes of such losses are





# Playing recorded video contents/Playing play-only discs

#### Refer to "Advanced playback" (⇒ 32) for detail information.



#### Preparation

• Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connections to this unit.

• Turn on this unit.

#### 1 Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.

The HDD or DVD indicator lights up on the unit's display.

2 If you selected the DVD drive

Press [ OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit to open the tray and insert a disc. Press the button again to close the tray.

#### 3 Press [▶] (PLAY).

# HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR)

Play starts from the most recently recorded title. DVD-V VCD

Play starts from the points specified by the disc. CD

Play starts from the beginning of the disc.

Menu operation for other type of contents

- ●DivX (⇒ 34)
- ●WMA (EH69 EH59)/MP3(⇒ 35)
- Still pictures (JPEG) (⇒ 36)
- Music on HDD (⇒ 38)
- Music CD (⇒ 38)

#### Note

- If the current "TV System" in the Setup menu (⇒ 66) does not match the "TV System" of a disc or a title recorded on the HDD:
- the title cannot be played. - the disc cannot be played during recording or timer recording standby.

It is recommended "TV System" be set to match the discs or title before playing them. Also note that the "TV System" setting should be changed back to the previous setting after the playback.

- Depending on the disc, it may take time for the menu screen, pictures, sound, etc. to start.
- The producer of the disc can control how discs are played. So you may not always be able to control play as described in these operating instructions. Read the disc's instructions carefully.

#### When a menu screen appears on the television DVD-V

#### Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the item and press [OK].

Some items can also be selected using the numbered buttons.
If you are instructed to press the "ENTER" button by the menu screen or the disc's instruction document, press [OK].

#### VCD

Press the numbered buttons to select the item. [0] ⇒ [5] [1] ⇒ [5] 5: 15:

e.g.,

#### To return to the menu screen

DVD-V Press [OPTION] 1

2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Top Menu" or "Menu" and press [OK]. VCD

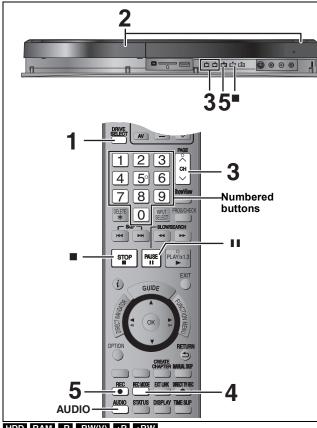
Press [RETURN ±].

#### Note

Discs continue to rotate while menus are displayed. Press [■] when you have finished playback to protect the unit's motor, your television screen and so on.

# **Recording television programmes**

Refer to "Notes for recording" ( $\Rightarrow$  23) and "Advanced recording" ( $\Rightarrow$  24) for detail information.



#### HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

RAM -RW(V) +R +RW To use a new disc, formatting is necessary.

Preparation

• Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connections to this unit.

#### • Turn on this unit.

# **1** Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.

The HDD or DVD indicator lights up on the unit's display.

2 If you selected the DVD drive Press [▲ OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit to open the tray and insert a disc. •Press the button again to close the tray.

**3** Press [ $\land \lor$  CH] to select the channel.



To select with the numbered buttons: e.g., 5:  $[0] \Rightarrow [5]$ 

15: [1] ⇒ [5]
 Press [REC MODE] to select the recording mode (XP, SP, LP or EP).
 •Recording modes and approximate recording times (⇒ 24)

 Recording Mode

 Rec Mode
 Remain

 XP
 47:47

 SP
 95:34

 LP
 191:11

 EP
 381:16

 To record sound using LPCM (XP mode only): Set the "Audio Mode for XP Recording" to "LPCM" in the Setup menu (⇔ 65).

# 5 Press [● REC] to start recording.



Recording will take place on open space on the HDD or on disc. Data will not be overwritten.

- You cannot change the channel or recording mode during recording.
- You can record while the unit is in standby for timer recording. However, once the time for the timer recording to begin is reached, any recording taking place will stop and the timer recording will begin.
  HDD RAM When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "Off"
- HDD RAM When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "Off" (⇒ 64), you can change the audio being received by pressing [AUDIO] during recording. (Does not affect the recording of audio.)

#### To pause recording

#### Press [II].

Press again to restart recording. You can also press [● REC] to restart. (Title is not split into separate titles.)

#### To stop recording

#### Press [I].

- From the start to the end of the recording is called one title.
- R RW(V) +R +RW It takes about 30 seconds for the unit to complete recording management information after recording finishes.

In order to play DVD-R, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) and +R (recorded with this unit) on other DVD players, it is necessary to finalise them ( $\Rightarrow$  62).

In order to play +RW on other players, we recommend you to create a top menu. ( $\Rightarrow$  62)

- USB It is not possible to record on a USB memory.
- **SD** It is not possible to record on a card.

• Video cannot be recorded to DVD-R discs with JPEG images already recorded on them.

#### If a station broadcasts Teletext information

The unit automatically records the programme's and station's name if the station's Title Page is correctly set ( $\Rightarrow$  63).

#### Note

The unit may take some time in retrieving titles (up to 30 minutes) and may fail in some cases.

#### To specify a time to stop recording— One Touch Recording

#### TDD FAM FR FRW(V) FR FRW During recording Press [● REC] on the main unit to select the recording time.

#### You can specify up to 4 hours later.

• The unit display changes as shown below.

 $\begin{array}{cccc} \mathsf{OFF} & 0:30 \longrightarrow & \mathsf{OFF} & 1:00 \longrightarrow & \mathsf{OFF} & 1:30 \longrightarrow & \mathsf{OFF} & 2:00 \\ & \frown & \mathsf{Counter} & (\mathsf{cancel}) & \longleftarrow & \mathsf{OFF} & 4:00 & \longleftarrow & \mathsf{OFF} & 3:00 & \triangleleft \end{array}$ 

- This does not work during timer recordings ( $\Rightarrow$  21, 28) or while
- using Flexible Recording (⇔ 25). • The unit turns off automatically after the time to stop recording is reached.

#### To cancel

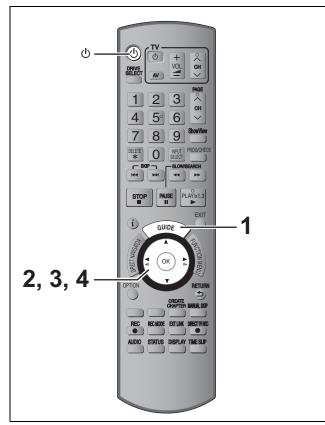
Press [• REC] on the main unit several times until the counter appears.

• The time to stop recording is cancelled; however, recording continues.

To stop recording Press [■].

# Timer recording

#### Refer to "Operations in the GUIDE Plus+ system" $(\Rightarrow 31)$ and "Advanced timer recording" $(\Rightarrow 28-30)$ for detail information.



#### HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

• You can enter up to 32 programmes up to a month in advance. (Each daily or weekly programme is counted as one programme.)

• RAM -RW(V) +R +RW To use a new disc, formatting is necessary.

#### Preparation

- Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connections to this unit.
- . If recording to DVD, insert a disc that you can use for recording (⇔ 14).
- ●Make sure that the clock settings are correct (⇒ 67).

### Using the GUIDE Plus+ system to make timer recordings

You can perform timer recordings by simply selecting the desired programme from the television programme list.

#### Before using the GUIDE Plus+ system

- The television programme list is not displayed immediately after purchasing this unit.
- You must complete initial setup for the GUIDE Plus+ system.

Refer to "GUIDE Plus+ system settings" (⇒ 11) for more information.

#### 1 Press [GUIDE].



2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the programme.

#### 3 Press [OK].



The default setting for Switzerland is "ON".

#### Note

• The programme information in the GUIDE Plus+ system may not be correct. It is recommended to modify the start and end times to allow a margin of a few minutes. ( $\Rightarrow$  28, right column, step 3)



#### Press [OK].

The timer programme is stored and the timer icon is displayed.

Gilmore girls (j)	
) 15:30 <u>16:</u> 00 16:30 ▶	
Abenteuer	Timer icon
errick Heute in Bianca-Wege	

"O" lights on the unit's display to indicate timer recording standby has been activated.

TUE 18.08.09. 12:56:00						
Stop		Mode	VPS PDC	Drive space		
	HDD			(ОК)-	1	
Programme						
					11	

Check to make sure "OK" is displayed (⇒ 29, Check, change or delete a programme).

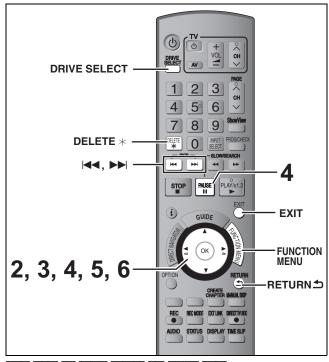
Repeat steps 2-4 to programme other recordings. Press [也] to turn the unit off.

#### Note

If "NTSC" has been selected for "TV System" (⇒ 66), the GUIDE Plus+ system cannot be used.

- To cancel recording when recording has already begun (⇔ 29)
- To release the unit from recording standby (⇔ 29)
- Notes on timer recording (⇒ 29)

# **Deleting titles**



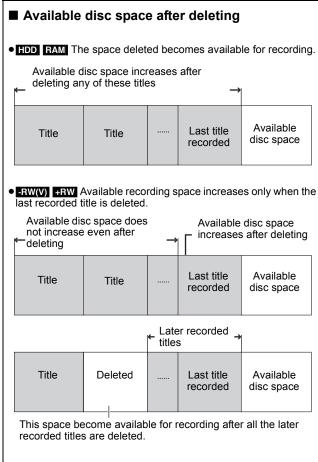
HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW (You cannot delete items on finalised discs.)

• A title cannot be restored once it is deleted. Make certain before proceeding.

• You cannot delete while recording or copying.

#### Preparation

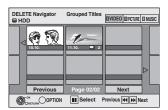
Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.
 RAM Release protection (⇔ 60, Setting the protection).



• R R DL 4R 4R DL Available space does not increase even after the contents are deleted.

# Using the DELETE Navigator to delete

- While stopped
  - Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Delete" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Video" and press [OK].



# 4 Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the title and press [11].

A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items. • Press [II] again to cancel.

#### To show other pages

Press [I◄◀, ►►I] to show other pages.
You can confirm the titles, that you have selected using the option menu.
Refer to option menu operations for the "Title View" (⇔ 42, step 4).

# 5 Press [OK].

# 6 Press [◀] to select "Delete" and press [OK].

The title is deleted.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 善]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

# **Deleting during play**

- 1 while playing Press [DELETE \*].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].

The title is deleted.

# Notes for recording

When recording a bilingual programme	HDD RAM Both main and secondary audio can be recorded. You can change the audio during playback. (⇔ 32, Changing audio during play)	<ul> <li>R •RW(V) +R •RW</li> <li>Select the main or secondary audio before recording</li> <li>(⇔ 65, Bilingual Audio Selection)</li> </ul>				
	However in the following cases, select whether to record the main or secondary audio:	M 1				
	<ul> <li>Recording sound in LPCM (⇒ 65, Audio Mode for XP Recording)</li> <li>– "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On" (The</li> </ul>	The selected				
	default setting is "On". ⇔ 64) M 1 M 2	audio only is recorded.				
	Hello Hallo					
		HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW If you record from external equipment – Select "M 1" or "M 2" on the external equipment.				
About the aspect when recording a programme	HDD RAM (When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On") R RW(V) If "Aspect for Recording" in the Setup menu is set to "Automatic" (The default setting is "Automatic" ⇒ 64),	HDD RAM (When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "Off") The programme will be recorded in the original aspect.				
	the programme will be recorded in the original aspect used when recording started (including when recording started at a commercial, etc.). If recorded with a different aspect, select the correct aspect	<b>FR FRW</b> The programme will be recorded in 4:3 aspect.				
	("16:9" or "4:3"). However, in the following cases, programme will be recorded in 4:3.					
	<b>FR FRW(V)</b> Programme recorded using "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" recording modes will be recorded in 4:3 aspect.	<u>AMAL</u>				
When you want to copy titles in high speed mode from the HDD to DVD-R, etc.	R       -RDL       -RW(V)       +R       +RDL       +RW         Set "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "On" before recording to the HDD.         (The default setting is "On". ⇒ 64)         You can copy titles in high speed mode (max. speed is 75X*); however, the audio and aspect settings         (⇒ above) are necessary before recording to the HDD.         *       Depending on the disc, max. speed may vary.					
	Record to the HDD High s	peed copy to DVD-R, etc.				
	HDD					
When recording the "One time only	It is not possible to record the broadcasts that allow "Or +RW or 8 cm DVD-RAM discs. Use the HDD or CPRM	ne time only recording" onto DVD-R, DVD-RW, +R, (⇒ 84) compatible DVD-RAM.				
recording" broadcasts	RAM CPRM compatible discs only.         -R       -RW(V)       +R       +RW					
		<b>—</b>				
	"One time only recording" titles can only be transferred	(): Can do, –: Cannot do) d from the HDD to CPRM compatible DVD-RAM (They				
	<ul> <li>are deleted from the HDD). They cannot be copied.</li> <li>Even when copying to videotape the title may not be of</li> <li>You cannot copy a playlist created from "One time online"</li> </ul>	copied correctly because of the copy guard. ly recording" titles.				
Playing the disc on other DVD players	<b>R -R DL -R W(V) FR FR DL</b> <b>The disc must be finalised after recording or copyin</b> It is necessary to finalise DVD-R, etc. on this unit after in them as a commercially sold DVD-Video. However, the	recording or copying titles to them. You can then play				
	or copy.*  * You can record and copy again if you format DVD-R					
	Record to DVD-R, etc	Play on other DVD equipment				
	Final	ise				
	<b>TRU</b> If the disc failed to play on other equipment, we recomm	nend you create top menu (⇔ 62).				
Recording to DVD-R DL and +R DL	You cannot directly record to a DVD-R DL and +R DL disc on this unit. Record to the HDD and then copy to the disc.					

• It is not possible to record to both the HDD and the DVD drive simultaneously.

Basic operations

Advanced operations

# Recording modes and approximate recording times

Depending on the content being recorded, the recording times may become shorter than indicated. (The times provided on this chart are an estimate.)

Recording Mode	HDD			DVD-RAM		DVD-R	DVD-R DL*3	+R DL*3	
	EH49 (160 GB)	EH59 (250 GB)	EH69 (320 GB)	Single- sided (4.7 GB)	Double- sided <sup>∞1</sup> (9.4 GB)	DVD-RW +R +RW (4.7 GB)	(8.5 GB)	(8.5 GB)	
XP (High picture quality recording mode)	35 hours	55 hours	71 hours	1 hour	2 hours	1 hour	1 hour 45 min.	1 hour 45 min.	
SP (Standard recording mode)	70 hours	110 hours	142 hours	2 hours	4 hours	2 hours	3 hours 35 min.	3 hours 35 min.	
LP (Long recording mode)	140 hours	221 hours	284 hours	4 hours	8 hours	4 hours	7 hours 10 min.	7 hours 10 min.	
EP (Extra long recording mode) <sup>#4</sup>	279 hours (209 hours <sup>**2</sup> )	441 hours (331 hours <sup>**2</sup> )	567 hours (426 hours <sup>**2</sup> )	8 hours (6 hours <sup>*2</sup> )	16 hours (12 hours <sup>*2</sup> )	8 hours (6 hours <sup>**2</sup> )	14 hours 20 min. (10 hours 45 min.**2)		
FR (Flexible Recording Mode) <sup>≋4</sup>	279 hours maximum	441 hours maximum	567 hours maximum	8 hours maximum	8 hours maximum for one side	8 hours maximum	14 hours 20 min.	Approximately 9 hours with video quality equivalent to LP mode.	

\*1 It is not possible to record or play continuously from one side of a double sided disc to the other.

<sup>\*2</sup> When "Recording time in EP mode" is set to "EP (6Hours)" in the Setup menu (⇒ 64).

The sound quality is better when using "EP ( 6Hours )" than when using "EP ( 8Hours )".

\*3 You cannot record directly to DVD-R DL and +R DL discs with this unit. The table shows the recording time when copying. +R DL You cannot copy in "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode.

\*4 When recording to the HDD in "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode, you cannot perform high-speed copy to +R, +R DL or +RW discs.

• RAM When recording to DVD-RAM using "EP (8Hours)" mode, play may not be possible on DVD players that are compatible with DVD-RAM. Use "EP (6Hours)" mode if playback may be on other equipment.

#### HDD

• You can record up to 499 titles on HDD. (When continuously recording for long durations, titles are automatically divided every 8 hours.) RAM -R -RW(V)

You can record up to 99 titles on one disc.

+R +RW

You can record up to 49 titles on one disc.

#### FR (Flexible Recording Mode)

You can set FR (Flexible Recording) mode when copying or programming timer recordings.

The unit automatically selects a recording rate between XP and EP (8Hours) that will enable the recordings to fit in the remaining disc space with the best possible recording quality.

For example with a 90 minute recording to an unused DVD-RAM, the picture quality is adjusted to between "XP" and "SP".

When recording to the HDD, picture quality is automatically adjusted to precisely fit a copied title on a 4.7 GB disc.

All the recording modes from XP to EP appear in the display.

# When the format confirmation screen is <u>displayed</u>

#### RAM -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW

When you insert a new  $\bar{\text{disc or}}$  a disc recorded on a computer or other equipment, a format confirmation screen is displayed. Format the disc to use it. However, all the recorded contents are deleted.



Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### To format a disc

"Deleting all the contents—Format" (⇒ 61)

#### When removing a recorded disc

#### -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL

The following screen appears when you have not processed the disc for play on other equipment.



#### To finalise the disc

- Press [● REC] on the main unit.
- You cannot stop this process once you have started it.
- If you want to set the background, play menu select or provide a disc name, select "Top Menu" (⇒ 62), "Auto-Play Select" (⇒ 62) or "Disc Name" (⇒ 60) in "DVD Management" before finalising.

To open the tray without disc finalisation Press [ OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit.

#### Flexible Recording (Recording that fits the remaining disc space)

#### HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

The unit sets the best possible picture quality that fits the recording within the remaining disc space. The recording mode becomes FR mode.

#### Using "Flexible Rec" is convenient in these kinds of situations.

# RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

- When the amount of free space on the disc makes selecting an appropriate recording mode difficult
- When you want to record a long programme with the best picture quality possible

#### HDD

- •When you want to record a title to HDD so that it can then be copied to fit one 4.7 GB disc perfectly
- You do not need to edit the recorded title, or change the recording mode when copying, to fit the disc space.
- e.g., Recording a 90 minute programme to disc

#### If you select XP mode, the programme will not fit one disc.



If you try to record a 90-minute programme in XP mode, only the first 60 minutes will fit on the disc and the 30-minute balance will not get recorded. Another disc is necessary.

#### If you select SP mode, the programme will fit one disc.



However there will be 30 minutes remaining disc space.

#### If you select "Flexible Rec" the programme will fit one disc perfectly.



Necessary space for recording

#### Preparation

 Select the channel or the external input to record. Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.

- 1 While stopped Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Others" and press [OK].
- 3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Flexible Rec" and press [OK].



Maximum recording time This is the maximum recording time in EP (8Hours) mode.

- Press  $[\blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Hour" and 4 "Min." and press [▲, ▼] to set the recording time.
  - You can also set the recording time with the numbered buttons
  - You cannot record more than 8 hours.

#### 5 When you want to start recording Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK]. Recording starts.

To exit the screen without recording e.g., HDD Press [RETURN 1]. HDD To stop recording partway Remaining REC 0:59 Press [I]. time of To show the remaining time recording Press [STATUS].

# Playing while you are recording

#### HDD RAM

Playing from the beginning of the title you are recording—Chasing playback

#### Press [▶] (PLAY) during recording.

There is no sound output while searching forward or backward.

#### To stop play Press [I].

To stop recording 2 seconds after play stops, press [■].

#### To stop timer recording

2 seconds after play stops

- 1 Press [I]
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Stop Recording" and press [OK].

#### Playing a title previously recorded while recording Simultaneous rec and play

• You can also change the drive and play while recording. Press [DRIVE SELECT].

#### 1 Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR] during recording.

#### 2 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select a title and press [OK].

 There is no sound output while searching forward or backward.

#### To stop play Press [I].

To exit the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

#### To stop recording/To stop timer recording

- After play stops Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR] to exit screen.
- 1 2 Press [**I**].
- If the recording stop confirmation screen is displayed, press 3 [◀, ▶] to select "Stop Recording" and press [OK].

Note "Chasing playback" and "Simultaneous rec and play" can only be used with programmes of the same encoding system (PAL/NTSC).

#### HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

See also "Notes for recording" (⇔ 23).

# Making timer recordings on the television

#### (e.g., of digital broadcasts)

#### HDD

To make a timer recording with your television, connect to a television with a Q Link function ( $\Rightarrow$  40) that you can use for setting timer recordings using a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable ( $\Rightarrow$  8).

**1** Make timer programming on the TV.

# 2 Turn off this unit.

The start and end of recording is controlled by the TV. • The titles are recorded to the HDD.

To stop recording Press [■].

#### Note

- When this unit is in EXT LINK standby ("EXT-L" is shown on the unit's display), recording from television does not start.
- Programmes are recorded as one title on this unit when the end time of the earlier timer recording and the start time of the later timer recording are close to each other.

To divide the titles, go to "Divide Title" ( $\Rightarrow$  43).

#### Recording from digital/satellite receiver or decoder

#### Preparation

- Connect a digital/satellite receiver or decoder to this unit's input terminals (⇒ 8).
- When the output signal from the external equipment is NTSC, change the "TV System" to "NTSC" in the Setup menu (⇔ 66).
- This unit cannot record NTSC signals to discs that already have PAL signal recordings. (However, both types of programmes can be recorded onto the HDD.)

• Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.

1 While stopped

# Press [INPUT SELECT] to select the input channel for the equipment you have connected.

e.g., If you have connected to AV2 input terminals, select "AV2".

# 2 Press [REC MODE] to select the recording mode.

- **3** Select the channel on the other equipment.
- 4 Press [
   REC].

To skip unwanted parts Press [II] to pause recording. (Press again to restart recording.) To stop recording Press [I].

# Linked timer recordings with external equipment (digital/satellite receiver) — EXT LINK

To record programmes from digital/satellite receiver using timer programming

#### Preparation

- Make sure you connect the AV2 input terminal of this unit to the Scart terminal of a VCR or a digital/satellite receiver with a 21-pin Scart cable (⇔ 71).
- Set "AV2 Input" to match the connected equipment in the Setup menu (⇔ 67).

• Set "Ext Link" to match the connected equipment in the Setup menu (⇔ 67).

- **1** Make timer programming on the external equipment.
- 2 Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.

If you selected the DVD drive, insert a disc (⇒ 18).

# **3** Press [EXT LINK].

The unit turns off and "EXT-L" lights on the unit's display to indicate timer recording standby has been activated.

#### To cancel the external control

Press [EXT LINK] to stop recording or to cancel linked timer recording standby.

• In order to prevent accidental operation, press [EXT LINK] to cancel the setting after recording is finished.

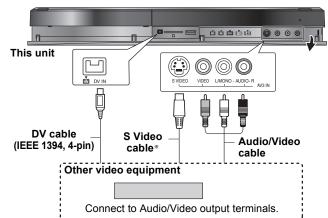
#### Note

- This function does not work when "TV System" is set to "NTSC" in the Setup menu (⇒ 66).
- This function does not work with some equipment. Refer to the equipment's operating instructions.
- The beginnings of recordings may not be recorded correctly in some cases.
- When "AV2 Connection" is set to "Decoder", EXT LINK is not available (⇔ 67).
- Programmes are recorded as one title on this unit when the end time of the earlier timer recording and the start time of the later timer recording are close to each other.
   HDD RAM To divide the titles, go to "Divide Title" (\$ 43).
- HDD HAM TO divide the titles, go to "Divide Title" (⇒ 43).
   When this unit is in EXT LINK standby ("EXT-L" is shown on the unit's display), The GUIDE Plus+ data cannot downloaded.
- While the unit is in EXT LINK standby mode or recording, video picture is from the AV2 input terminal irrespective of "AV1 Output" setting (⇒ 66).
- setting (⇒ 66).
  During EXT LINK standby mode or recording, playback is only available from the drive performing the recording.

# Copying from a video cassette recorder

#### e.g., Connecting to the AV3 or DV input terminals on the front

 Turn off the unit and other video equipment before connecting. Connect to terminals of the same colour.



### If the audio output of the other equipment is monaural

- Connect to L/MONO on the AV3 input terminals at the front. The S VIDEO terminal achieves a more vivid picture than the
- VIDEO terminal.
- When recording from the unit's DV terminal · Select the type of audio recording from "Audio Mode for DV Input" in the Setup menu (⇒ 65).
- When recording from DV equipment (e.g., digital video camcorder), you can record audio/video recordings from DV tape only.
- ●When "Rec for High Speed Copy" (⇒ 64) is set to "On" and you make a copy, the copy will be made using the picture size selected in "Aspect for Recording" (\$ 64) of the Setup menu.

# About the aspect when recording a programme (\$ 23)

#### Note

- If it becomes time for a timer recording to start while copying, the recording will start and the copying will stop.
- If video is copied from another piece of equipment to this unit, then the video quality will be degraded.

#### Manual recording

# HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW Preparation

- Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.
- Press [REC MODE] to select the recording mode.
- When recording bilingual programmes (⇒ 23, Notes for recording)
- When the output signal from the external equipment is NTSC, change the "TV System" to "NTSC" in the Setup menu (⇔ 66). This unit cannot record NTSC signals to discs that already have PAL signal recordings. (However, both types of programmes can be recorded onto the HDD.)
- To reduce noise in input from a video cassette recorder, set "Input NR" to "On" in the on-screen menu ( $\Rightarrow$  59).
- Check the time on the unit is correct.

#### 1 While stopped

# Press [INPUT SELECT] to select the input channel for the equipment you have connected.

e.g., If you have connected to AV3 input terminals, select "AV3"

# Start play on the other equipment.

#### 3 When you want to start recording

Press [
 REC].

Recording starts.

#### To skip unwanted parts

Press [II] to pause recording. (Press again to restart recording.) To stop recording

Press [I].

#### Almost all videos and DVD-Video on sale have been treated to prevent illegal copying. Any software that has been so treated cannot be recorded using this unit.

 Using Flexible Recording (⇒ 25), you can record the content of a video cassette (approx. 1-8 hours) to a 4.7 GB disc with the best possible quality of recording without wasting disc space.

# DV automatic recording (DV Auto Rec)

#### HDD RAM -R -RW(V) +R +RW

HDD RAM When the "DV Auto Rec" function is used, programmes are recorded as a title while at the same time chapters are created at each break in the images and the playlist is created automatically. Preparation

- Turn off the main unit and DV equipment, then connect the equipment with the unit's DV input terminal (⇒ left).
- Turn on the main unit.

 When the output signal from the external equipment is NTSC. change the "TV System" to "NTSC" in the Setup menu (⇔ 66).

#### 1 Turn on the DV equipment, and pause play at the point you want recording to start.

The following screen appears.



#### When the screen is not displayed

- After performing step 1 1 Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive.
- 2 Press [FUNCTION MENU].
  - Press [▲, ▼] to select "Others" and press [OK].
- 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select "DV Auto Rec" and press [OK].  $\Rightarrow$  Go to step 3 ( $\Rightarrow$  below)

#### 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Rec to HDD" or "Rec to DVD" and press [OK].

- 3 Press [REC MODE] to select the recording mode.
- 4 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Rec" and press [OK]. Recording starts.

#### When recording finishes

The confirmation screen appears. Press [OK] to finish DV automatic recording

# To stop recording

Press [I].

#### Note

- Only one piece of DV equipment (e.g., digital video camcorder) can be connected to the unit via the DV input terminal.
- It is not possible to operate the unit from the connected DV equipment.
- The DV input on this unit is for use with DV equipment only. (It cannot be connected to a computer, etc.)
- The DV equipment name may not be shown correctly.
- Depending on the DV equipment, the images or audio may not be input properly
- The date and time information on the tape of the DV equipment will not be recorded.
- You cannot record and play simultaneously.

If the DV automatic recording function does not work properly, check the connections and DV equipment settings, and turn the unit off and back on.

If that does not work, follow the instructions for manual recording (⇒ left).

# Using ShowView number to make timer recordings

Entering ShowView numbers is an easy way of timer recording. You can find these numbers in TV listings in newspapers or magazines.

#### 1 Press [ShowView].



2 Press the numbered buttons to enter the ShowView number.

Press [◀] to move back to correct a digit.

3 Press [OK].

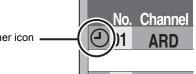


- Confirm the programme (start and end time) by using a TV magazine, etc. and make corrections if necessary using
- [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] (⇔ right column, step 3).
   When "-- ---" appears in the "Channel" column, you cannot set timer recording. Press [▲, ▼] to select desired programme position. After you have entered the information of a TV station, it is kept in the unit's memory.

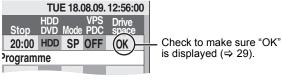
#### 4 Press [OK].

The timer programme is stored and the timer icon is displayed.

Timer icon



"O" lights on the unit's display to indicate timer recording standby has been activated.



Repeat steps 1-4 to programme other recordings. Press [0] to turn the unit off.

# ■ To set timer programme when VPS/PDC is "ON"

Press  $[\blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "VPS/PDC" and press  $[\blacktriangle, \blacktriangledown]$  to select "ON" in step 3 (⇒ above).

If a programme listed in a newspaper or magazine has two ShowView numbers, use the ShowView number for VPS/PDC.

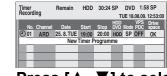


#### Note

VPS/PDC will activate when this unit is set to standby mode. While this unit is on, recording starts and finishes at times you set initially.

# Manually programming timer recordings

1 Press [PROG/CHECK].



- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "New Timer Programme" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [>] to move through the items and change the items with  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ .

Timer Recor	ding	Remain	h HDI	D 30:2			1:58 S 8.09.12:	
	Channel	Data	Start	Stop	HDD DVD	Mode	VPS	
	_	25. 8. TUE	_	22:30	HDD	ŞP	OFF	•
•						Progra	umme Nar	ne
				-				

- Press and hold [▲, ▼] to alter the Start (Start time) and Stop (Finish time) in 30-minute increments.
- You can also set Channel (Programme position/TV Station Name), Date, Start (Start time), and Stop (Finish time) with the numbered buttons.
- Date Date:  $\downarrow \uparrow$
- Current date up to one month later minus one day
- Daily timer:  $\mathsf{SUN}\text{-}\mathsf{SAT}{\rightarrow}\mathsf{MON}\text{-}\mathsf{FRI}$ ↓ ↑
- Weekly timer: SUN→---→SAT

Titles recorded using the same daily or weekly timer are bundled and displayed as a "group" in the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen (⇔ 33) except when using Auto Renewal Recording.

 You can also press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the recording drive When the recording drive is "DVD" and there is not enough

remaining space, recording automatically switches to the "HDD" (⇔ 30, Relief Recording).

- You can also press [REC MODE] to change the recording mode. ● VPS/PDC (⇔ 30)
- $ON \leftrightarrow OFF (---)$

If the broadcasting station is not transmitting VPS/PDC signals, "---" appears in the menu for timer programming under "VPS/PDC".

- HDD RENEW (Auto Renewal Recording) (⇒ 30) ON ←→ OFF
- Programme Name

Press [◀, ▶] to select "Programme Name" and press [OK]. (⇒ 48, Entering text)

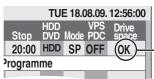
#### 4 Press [OK].

The timer programme is stored and the timer icon is displayed.

Timer icon



"O" lights on the unit's display to indicate timer recording standby has been activated.



Check to make sure "OK" is displayed (⇒ 29).

Repeat steps 2-4 to programme other recordings. Press [0] to turn the unit off.

■ Notes on timer recording (⇒ 29)

# To cancel recording when recording has already begun

1 While the unit is on

# Press [I].



#### 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Stop Recording" and press [OK].

If you stop a timer recording, it will be cancelled. However, if you have set a weekly or daily timer recording, the recording will start from the next time the timer recording is set.

# To release the unit from recording standbv

Even when the unit is turned off, you can display the timer recording list by pressing [PROG/CHECK]

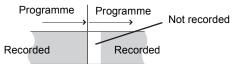
#### 1 Press [PROG/CHECK].

#### 2 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the programme and press the "Red" button.

- The timer icon "O" (⇒ right) disappears from the timer recording list.
- You cannot cancel timer recording standby mode as long as even one timer icon "O" (⇔ right) remains in the timer recording list.
- Press the "Red" button again to activate timer recording standby.

# Notes on timer recording

- During timer recording standby, this unit cannot play discs or titles recorded on HDD that do not match the "TV System" setting. It is recommended "TV System" be set to match the discs or title before playing them. But to prevent the failure of the timer recording, change back the settings before the recording starts. ( $\Rightarrow$  66)
- Timer recordings are activated regardless of whether the unit is turned on/off
- Timer recordings begin when the set time is reached even when plaving.
- Timer recordings do not begin while editing or copying in normal speed mode (⇒ 49).
- If the unit is turned on when timer recording begins, it remains turned on after recording finishes. It does not turn off automatically. You can turn the unit off during timer recording.
- When you programme successive timer recordings to start immediately one after the other, the unit cannot record the part at the beginning of the later programmes.



- (If the GUIDE Plus+ system is set)
- The GUIDE Plus+ data is downloaded at 2:50 AM every day. It takes approximately 2 hours to complete data download. If you want to make timer recordings during this time, set "Night Download" in the GUIDE Plus+ system setup menu to "Off" ( $\Rightarrow$  13).
- If the actual broadcasting times of timer recordings overlap [regardless of whether they are VPS/PDC (⇒ 30) controlled], the recording that starts first always has priority, and the recording of the later programme will start only after the first timer recording has finished.

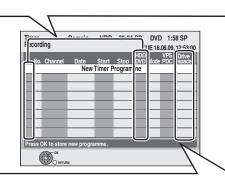
# Check, change or delete a programme

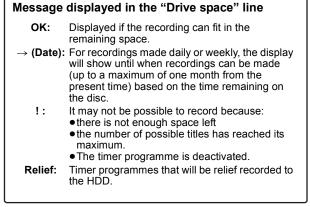
• Even when the unit is turned off, you can display the timer recording list by pressing [PROG/CHECK].

# Press [PROG/CHECK].

#### Icons

- Timer recording standby is activated. 0
- This programme is currently recording.
- The times overlap those in another programme. 0 Recording of the programme with the later start time starts when the earlier programme finishes recording.
- You stopped a weekly or daily timer recording. The icon disappears the next time the timer programme starts recordina
- The disc was full so the programme failed to record.
- The programme was copy-protected so it was not Ø recorded.
- The programme did not complete recording because Ø the disc is dirty or some other reason.
- Timer programmes set to Auto Renewal Recording G (⇔ 30).
- Titles that have been rerouted to the HDD  $\mathbf{r}$
- (Displayed while recording.)
- HDD Recording drive is set to HDD DVD Recording drive is set to DVD





# To change a programme

Press [▲, ▼] to select the programme and press [OK]. (⇔ 28, right column, step 3)

### To delete a programme

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the programme and press [DELETE \*].

#### You can also delete a programme with the following steps

- Press [▲, ▼] to select the programme and press [OPTION]. Press [▲, ▼] to select "Delete" and press [OK].
- 2

#### To exit the timer recording list Press [PROG/CHECK].

Programmes that failed to record are deleted from the timer recording list at 4 a.m. two days later.

# Relief Recording

When the recording drive is "DVD" and there is not enough remaining space, recording automatically switches to the "HDD". If there is no disc in the tray or the disc cannot be recorded on or when timer recording starts while copying, the recording drive will be altered to the HDD.

- The DIRECT NAVIGATOR shows which programmes were relief-
- recorded ("  $\Gamma$  is displayed.) ( $\Rightarrow$  33). If the time remaining on the HDD is insufficient, as much of the programme as possible will be recorded onto the HDD.Relief recording is not activated when recording the programme
- with VPS/PDC and it is extended so that it no longer fits on the disc.

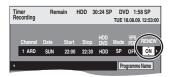
# Auto Renewal Recording

#### HDD

If you record a programme onto HDD repeatedly everyday or every week using timer recording, the unit will record the new programme over the old one

This function can be used only when weekly recording or daily recording is selected.

- 1 Press [PROG/CHECK].
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the programme and press [OK].
- 3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "RENEW" column.
- 4 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "ON" and press [OK].



#### Note

- If a programme set for Auto Renewal Recording is protected or while play back is taking place from the HDD, or while copying, the programme will not be overwritten. Instead the programme set for recording will be saved as a separate programme, and this programme will be the one to be overwritten when the next Auto Renewal Recording takes place.
- Playlists made from programmes that were set for Auto Renewal Recording are deleted along with auto renewal.
- When there is not enough space on the HDD, the programme may not be recorded completely.

# **VPS/PDC** function

VPS (Video Programme System) or PDC (Programme Delivery Control) is a very convenient system which records exactly from beginning to end of the TV programmes set in time recording, even if the actual broadcasting time differs from the scheduled time due to delayed start or extension of the programme duration. Also, if a programme is interrupted, for example, some special news is inserted, the recording will be paused automatically and resumed when the programme continues.

When VPS/PDC recording	<ul> <li>Use VPS/PDC time for recording the TV programmes.</li> <li>If a programme listed in a newspaper or magazine has two SHOWVIEW numbers, use the SHOWVIEW number for VPS/PDC.</li> <li>VPS/PDC will activate when in this unit is set to standby mode. While this unit is on, recording starts and finishes at times you set initially.</li> <li>Set "VPS/PDC" to "OFF" when recording time is not VPS/PDC time.</li> <li>VPS/PDC recording is not performed when VPS/PDC time is incorrect, even if only by one minute. To find out VPS/PDC time, consult Teletext, a newspaper or magazine, or other source.</li> <li>If you made a timer recording using the GUIDE Plus+ system, the default setting for Switzerland is "ON".</li> <li>To change "VPS/PDC" setting (⇒ 28, right column, step 3)</li> </ul>
When the VPS/PDC signal drops out because the broadcast signal is weak. When a TV station does not transmit a regular VPS/PDC signal.	Depending on the signals sent from the TV stations, the VPS/PDC system may not work properly even when "VPS/PDC" has been set to "ON". Timer recording will be performed in the normal mode (without VPS/PDC) even if it was programmed for VPS/PDC. In this case, even if the timer recording is performed, the programmed timer recording will not be cancelled at that particular time but at 4 a.m. two days later.
If the start times of scheduled programmes listed in the newspaper or magazine change at a later date.	Set "VPS/PDC" to "OFF" when programming a programme whose start time has been subsequently changed.

#### Note

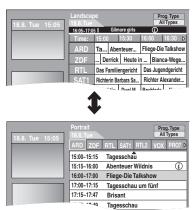
• The beginnings of recordings may not be recorded correctly in some cases.

# **Basic operations**

Press [GUIDE] to switch between Landscape view and Portrait view.

Landscape view

Portrait view



#### To change stations

#### Landscape view

1 Press [◀] until the station list is highlighted.

- Press [▲, ▼] to select a station.
- Portrait view
- 1 Press [▲] until the station list is highlighted.
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select a station.
- 3 To view the current programme in the preview screen:  $-\, \text{Press}$  the "Red" button.
- To see the full-screen view of the current programme: – Press [OK].

Press [GUIDE] to toggle between the Landscape view and the Portrait view.

#### ■ To view a programme list for another day

- Jump ahead 24 hours
  Press the "Green" button to jump ahead by one day.
  Jump back 24 hours
- Press the "Red" button.

You can only jump back to the current date.

# To navigate within the GUIDE Plus+ list

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \forall, \forall, \blacklozenge]$ Only current and future programmes are shown.

#### ■ To browse through the GUIDE Plus+ list Press [∧ ∨ CH].

#### To see programme information

(Programmes with the (i) symbol)

Additional information (programme name, programme duration, broadcast time, short description) is available for these programmes.

Press [④] to show and hide the information.

# Selecting the programme from the desired category

The Programme Type function lets you display a GUIDE Plus+ list sorted by main category (e.g. Movies, Sport). Each main category will contain individual sub categories. The GUIDE Plus+ list for the selected main category only appears in the Portrait view.

- **1** Press the "Blue" button to display the list of main categories.
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select the desired main category.

18.8. Tue 15:05	Portrait 18.8. Tue			Prog. Type All Types
10.0. 100 10.00	ARD ZDF	RTL		All Types
			All Types	Filme
	15:00~15:15	Tages	Action	Sport
	15:15~16:00	Aben	Drama	Kinder
	16:00~17:00	Fliege		Andere
	17:00~17:15	Tages	Komödie	
	17:15~17:47			
		Diisa	Abenteuer	
	17:47~17:49	Tage	Krimi	
			Call Fi	

The sub menu for the selected main category appears. Example: Press  $[\blacktriangle, \lor]$  to select the main category Movies. The sub category with several movie categories appears.

- **3** Press [◀] to go to the sub category menu.
- 4 Press [▲, ▼] to make your selection.

# **5** Press [OK].

Wed 15:05	Portrait Action ARD ZDF RTL S		ne	(e.g., Ac	tion)
	ARD ZUF RIL S	ATT RILZ VOX	PRU/ P		
	12.8.Wed: 20:00~21:30	The fast and the fury	í		
	21:30~23:00	Ronin	í		
_	23:00~01:15	Noch 60 Sekunden	í		
	13. 8. Thu: 19:15~21:00	Der Sturm	Ì		
	21:00~22:30	Speed 2	í		
	2 00. 23.00	Mission Impossible			

A list appears with all programmes of the selected main category and the selected sub category.

# 6 Press [▲, ▼] to go through the GUIDE Plus+ list.

If you want to change the station, press [▲] until the station list is highlighted and then press [◀, ▶]. The GUIDE Plus+ list appears for the selected categories for this station.

Searching desired programmes on <u>GUIDE P</u>lus+ list by words

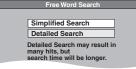
Enter a word to search titles and information on the GUIDE Plus+ list. Once you find a programme you like, you can record it.

# **1** Press [OPTION].



- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Free Word Search" and press [OK].
- **3** Enter the word you would like to search for and set.

Entry method ⇒ 48, Entering text



# 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Simplified Search" or "Detailed Search" and press [OK].

- "Simplified Search" searches the programme names only.
- "Detailed Search" searches all information on the programmes. It might take more time to search the desired timer programme.

18.8. Tue 15:05	Portrait Search results for "ROSEN"				
	ARD ZDF RTL SAT1 RTL2 VOX PR07 ▶				
	19.8. Wed: 12:00~12:30 Rote Rosen				
	15:00~15:15 Rote Rosen (j)				
	17:00~18:00 Rote Rosen				
	21.8. Fri: 15:00~15:15 Rote Rosen				
	17:00~18:15 Rote Rosen				
Search results appear.					

# 5 Press [▲, ▼] to select the programme and press [OK].

"Timer Recording" screen appears. (⇔ 21, Timer recording, step 3)

To return to the previous screen\* Press [RETURN ヵ]. \* It may return to the GUIDE Plus+ screen.

# To exit the screen

Press [EXIT].

■ To search programmes by name of the recorded titles (⇒ 39)

# **Advanced playback**

#### •WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

#### Operation during play

• Depending on the media, some operations may not be possible.

· Depending on an				
Stop	Press [I]. The stopped position is memorized.			
	<b>Resume play function</b> Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart from this position.			
	Stopped position ● If [■] is pressed several times, the position is			
	<ul> <li>The position is cleared if the tray is opened.</li> </ul>			
	• CD VCD and WMA/MP3/DivX : The position is cleared if the unit is turned off.			
Pause	Press [II]. Press [II] again or [►] (PLAY) to restart play.			
Search	<ul> <li>Press [◄◄] or [▷▷].</li> <li>The speed increases up to 5 steps. (+R</li> <li>+R DL</li> <li>+R W up to 3 steps)</li> <li>Press [▷] (PLAY) to restart play.</li> <li>Audio is heard during first level search forward.</li> <li>CD and WMA/MP3: Audio is heard during all levels of search.</li> <li>DivX : Audio is not heard during all levels of search.</li> </ul>			
Skip	During play or while paused, press			
	[   <b>4</b> ] or [ <b>&gt;</b> ]. Skip to the title, chapter or track you want to play.			
	<ul> <li>Each press increases the number of skips.</li> <li>DivX : Press [I&lt;] to return to the beginning of the title currently playing.</li> </ul>			
Starting from a	<b>Press the numbered buttons.</b> Play starts from the selected title, chapter or			
selected	track.			
title	<ul> <li>HDD and DivX</li> <li>e.g.,</li> <li>5: [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5]</li> </ul>			
	15: [0] ⇔ [1] ⇔ [5] ●WMA/MP3			
	e.g., 5: [0] ⇔ [0] ⇔ [0] ⇔ [5]			
	15: [0] ⇔ [0] ⇔ [1] ⇔ [5] ● Other discs			
	Input a 2-digit number e.g.,			
	5: [0] ⇒ [5] 15: [1] ⇒ [5]			
	• This works only when stopped (the screen on the			
	right is displayed on the television) with some discs.			
	VCD (with playback control)     If you press the numbered buttons while     concerned (the observe according to be the			
	stopped (the above screen is displayed on the television) you can cancel PBC. (Elapsed play time appears on the unit's display.)			
Quick	Press and hold [▶] (PLAY/×1.3). Play speed is quicker than normal.			
View hdd ram	• Press again to return to normal speed.			
Slow-	While paused, press [◀◀] or [▶▶].			
MOTION	<ul> <li>The speed increases up to 5 steps.</li> <li>Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart play.</li> <li>VCD Forward direction [▶▶] only.</li> </ul>			
-R DL -RW(V) +R	<ul> <li>The unit will pause if slow-motion play is continued for approximately 5 minutes</li> </ul>			
+R DL +RW DVD-V -RW(VR) VCD	(excluding DVD-V VCD).			
Frame-by-	While paused, press [◀] (◀II) or			
frame	[▶] (III►). Each press shows the next frame.			
HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R	• Press and hold to change in succession forward or backward.			
+R DL +RW DVD-V	<ul> <li>Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart play.</li> <li>VCD Forward direction [▶] (II▶) only.</li> </ul>			
-RW(VR) VCD				

Skipping 1 Press [TIME SLIP]. 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select the time and press [OK]. the specified Play skips the specified time.
Each time you press [▲, ▼], the time increases [▲] or decreases [▼] by time (Time Slip) 1 minute intervals. (Press and hold for HDD RAM 10-minute intervals.) -R -R DL -RW(V) +R This automatically disappears after approximately 5 seconds. To show the screen again press [TIME SLIP] again. +R DL (This function does not work -5 min with finalised discs.) +RW -RW(VR) Manual Press [MANUAL SKIP]. Each time you press, play restarts Skip approximately 1 minute later. HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL (This function does not work with finalised discs.) +RW -RW(VR) Press [CREATE CHAPTER]. Create Chapters are divided at the point pressed. Chapter ● Press [ I ◄ , ▶ ▶ ] to skip to the start of a (⇒ 42, Chapter) chapter. HDD RAM • Chapters cannot be created during EXT LINK standby. Changing audio during play Press [AUDIO].

#### HDD RAM -RW(VR) VCD and DivX

 $LR \rightarrow L \rightarrow R$ 



e.g., "L R" is selected

#### DVD-V

You can change the audio channel number each time you press the button. This allows you to change things like the soundtrack language (⇔ 58, Soundtrack).

Soundtrack	1 ENG	Digital 3/2.1ch

e.g., English is selected.

#### Note

- You cannot change the audio type in the following cases. When a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R
- DL or +RW disc is in the disc tray while DVD drive is selected.
- When the recording mode is XP and "Audio Mode for XP Recording" is set to "LPCM" (⇒ 65).
  When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On" (The default setting)
- is "On" ⇒ 64).

# Selecting recorded programmes (titles) to play—DIRECT NAVIGATOR

#### HDD RAM -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR)

You can quickly find the recorded titles and easily play them. You can also sort the titles or edit the Groups of titles

1 Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

> HDD RAM When "VIDEO" is not selected, press the "Red" button to select "VIDEO".

#### 2 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select the title and press [OK].

You can also select titles with the numbered buttons (All Titles screen only). RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R

e.g., HDD 5·

+R DL +RW -RW(VR) 5. [0] ⇒ [5]

[0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5] 15: [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] 115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]

[1] ⇒ [5]

#### To show other pages

Press  $[\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{\nabla}, \mathbf{\overline{A}}, \mathbf{\overline{P}}]$  to select "Previous" or "Next" and press [OK]. (Thumbnail Display only)

• You can also press [I ◄◄, ►►I] to show other pages.

#### To exit the screen

Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

**DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen icons** 

•	Currently recording.
Ĩ	Title protected.
	Title that was not recorded due to recording protection (Digital broadcasts etc.)
×	Title cannot be played [When copying a title to the HDD, or when data is damaged etc.]
L>	Titles that have been rerouted to the HDD (⇔ 30, Relief Recording)
	Title with "One time only recording" restriction ( $\Rightarrow$ 84, CPRM)
	Groups of titles (HDD only)
	Title that was recorded but has not yet been played (HDD only)
🔊 (NTSC) 🖻 (PAL)	Title recorded using a different encoding system from that of the TV system currently selected on the unit.

unit. • Alter the "TV System" setting on this unit to suit

(⇔ 66).

# Switching the DIRECT NAVIGATOR appearance

Grouped Titles"/"All Titles" HDD

"Table Display"/"Thumbnail Display"

- (1) While the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen is displayed Press [OPTION].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK]. e.q.,



 "Table Display" or "Thumbnail Display" "Grouped Titles" or "All Titles" HDD

**Grouped Titles screen** Two or more titles recorded in the Daily/weekly timer recording mode are bundled and displayed as one item.



(in Thumbnail Display)

Select the item marked with marked press [OK] to display the bundled titles.

#### All Titles screen Displays all titles.

DIRECT NAVIGATOR All Title R 9 Previous Next

(in Thumbnail Display)

To sort the titles for easy searching

HDD (All Titles screen in Table Display only)

This function is convenient when searching for one title to playback from many titles

- 1 Press [OPTION].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select "Sort" and press [OK].
- - of the selected title has finished. (You cannot play titles
  - Skip and Time Slip will only function with the title currently being
- If you exit the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen, or switch to another DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen, the sort will be cancelled.

# To play grouped titles HDD

Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the group and press [OK].

② Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the title and press [OK].

# To edit the group of titles HDD

HDD (Grouped Titles screen only)

- (1) Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select a title or a group and press [II]. A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessarv titles. Press [II] to cancel.
- 2 Press [OPTION].
- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select the option and press [OK].

#### Create Group:

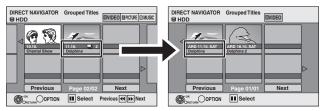
Press [◀, ▶] to select "Create" and press [OK]. Selected titles are bundled to form a group.

#### Release Grouping:

- Press [◀, ▶] to select "Release" and press [OK].
- . When a group of titles has been selected, all the titles in the group are released
- When a title in a group has been selected, the title is released from the group.

#### Regarding the group name

The name of the first title in the group is used as the group name.



#### To change the group name

- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the group and press [OPTION].
- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Edit" and press [OK]. 2
- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Enter Title Name" and press [OK]. з
- Enter the name. (⇒ 48, Entering text) 4
- Even if the group name is changed, the title names in the group will not be changed.

#### Note

This function is only available for Videos and not available for music or still pictures.

Create Group

ease Gi

15:

- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK]. If you select an item other than "No.
  - The DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen will reappear after playback continuously.)
  - played back.



# Playing DivX, Music files and still pictures (JPEG)

- Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are
- applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only. WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

#### Showing the menu screen

#### -R -R DL CD SD

- Insert the disc or the SD card.
- 2 If the disc or card contains different file types
  - e.g., CD SD



#### Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the item and press [OK].

#### Otherwise.

#### While stopped

- 1) Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the drive.
- Press DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

#### USB

Insert the USB memory.



You can also display the above menu screen with the following steps.

- Press [FUNCTION MENU].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "Drive Select", then press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "USB", then press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK].

#### Changing the file type to play -R -R DL CD USB

1 Press [RETURN ≤] several times to exit the menu.

#### 2 Press [FUNCTION MENU].



#### 3

#### -R -R DL CD

- (1) Press [▲, ▼] to select "Playback" and press [OK].
- (2) Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select file type and press [OK].

#### USB

- (1) Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Drive Select" and press [OK].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select "USB" and press [OK].
- (3) Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the item and press [OK].

# Playing DivX video contents

# R RDL CD USE About Divx Video:

DivX® is a digital video format created by DivX, Inc. This is an official DivX Certified device that plays DivX video. You can play DivX video contents recorded with a computer onto DVD-R, DVD-R DL, CD-R/CD-RW and USB memory.

#### 1 Show DivX Menu screen.

(⇒ left, Showing the menu screen)

	(DivX) No.	Title	Name	
2	001	ABC.avi	Wallie	
	001	ABC.3VI		_
7		Page 0	01/001 T	otal Title: 001

• Files are treated as titles.

- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the title and press [OK].
  - Play starts on the selected title.
  - You can also select the title with the numbered buttons.
    - [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5] 5:
    - 15: [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]

#### To stop playing Press [I]

e.g.,

#### To show other pages Press [ I ← , ▶ ▶ ]

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

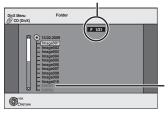
#### Note

- Picture sizes set at the recording time may prevent the unit from showing pictures in the adequate aspect. You may be able to adjust the aspect through the TV.
- Successive play is not possible.
- Playback is not possible if recording is performed on the HDD drive or the DVD drive.

#### Using the tree screen to find a folder

#### While the file list is displayed 1 Press [▶] while a title is highlighted to display the tree screen.

F: Selected folder no./Total folder no. including DivX title.



You cannot select folders that contain no compatible files.

#### 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select a folder and press [OK]. The file list for the folder appears.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 1].

#### **Regarding DivX VOD content**

#### ABOUT DIVX VIDEO-ON-DEMAND:

This DivX® Certified device must be registered in order to play DivX Video-on-Demand (VOD) content.

First generate the DivX VOD registration code for your device and submit it during the registration process. [Important: DivX VOD content is protected by a DivX DRM (Digital Rights Management) system that restricts playback to registered DivX Certified devices. If you try to play DivX VOD content not authorized for your device, the message "Authorisation Error." will be displayed and your content will not play.]

Learn more at www.divx.com/vod.

#### Display the unit's registration code.

(⇒ 67, "DivX Registration" in "Others" tab)

Setup Tuning Disc Picture Sound Display	DivX Registration DivX (R) Video On Demand Your registration code is XXXXXXXX To learn more visit www.divx.com/vod	— 8 alphanumeric characters
Sound Display Connection Others		

- After plaving DivX VOD content for the first time, another registration code is then displayed in "DivX Registration". Do not use this registration code to purchase DivX VOD content. If you use this code to purchase DivX VOD content, and then play the content on this unit, you will no longer be able to play any content that you purchased using the previous code.
- If you purchase DivX VOD content using a registration code different from this unit's code, you will not be able to play this content. ("Authorisation Error." is displayed.)

#### Regarding DivX content that can only be played a set number of times

Some DivX VOD content can only be played a set number of times. When you play this content, the remaining number of plays is displayed. You cannot play this content when the number of remaining plays is zero. ("Rental Expired." is displayed.)

#### When playing this content

- The number of remaining plays is reduced by one if
- -you press [也].
- you press [I].
- you press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].
- -you press [I or the start of the content being played.
- timer recording starts on the HDD.
- you press [DRIVE SELECT] to change the drive.
- Resume functions do not work.

# **Playing Music files**

#### -R -R DL CD USB

You can play WMA/MP3 files recorded with a computer onto a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, CD-R/CD-RW and USB memory.

 You cannot play MP3 or WMA files on the USB memory while recording or copying

#### 1 Show MP3&WMA Menu or MP3 Menu screen.

(⇒ 34, Showing the menu screen)

<b>G</b> : Group No. <b>T</b> : Track No. in the group <b>TOTAL</b> : Track No./Total tracks in all groups	MP3EU044 Henu CD G 1 T 1 TOTAL 1/1111 Nimmer O - 9	No.         Group           1 : My avorite         Total           Total         Track           2 002 Ledy Starlish         >           3 003 Life on Jupiter         >           4 004 Metal Glue         >           5 005 Paint it Veilow         >           6 006 Pylanamama         >
5 - 1	Prev.	6 006 Pyjamamama 7 007 Shrimps from Mars
	H Next	8 008 Starperson
	SELECT	9 009 Velvet Cuppermine
	OK RETURN	10 010 Ziggy Starfish Page 001/024 Music Type MP3
<ul> <li>Files are treated as treated as</li></ul>	racks and fold	lers are treated as groups

2

# Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the track and press [OK].

#### Play starts on the selected track

- "
- You can also select the track with the numbered buttons.
- $[0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [5]$ 5: e.g.,
  - 15:  $[0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [1] \Rightarrow [5]$

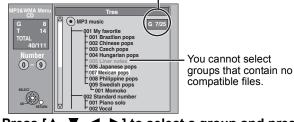
To stop playing Press [1] To show other pages Press [ |◀◀ , ▶▶ ]. To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

Using the tree screen to find a group

#### 1 While the file list is displayed Press [▶] while a track is highlighted to display the tree screen.

#### Selected group No. /Total groups

If the group has no track, "--" is displayed as group number.



2 Press [▲, ◀, ▶] to select a group and press [OK].

The file list for the group appears.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 5].

Selected aroup

 Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

#### Playing still pictures

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL CD USB SD

• You cannot play still pictures while recording or copying. Inserting, removing the SD card EH69 (⇒ 18)

#### 1 Show Album View screen. -R -R DL CD USB SD

(⇒ 34, Showing the menu screen)

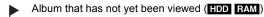
#### HDD RAM

- While stopped
- 1 Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the drive. Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR]. 2
- When "PICTURE" is not selected, press the "Green" button to select "PICTURE".

DIRECT NAVIGATOR Album V		Album View screen
		Regarding Album View
Total 5 Date: 1. 1.2006 Date: 1. 2.2	Total 3 2006	screen ⇒ right
Previous Page 0	1/01 Next	
	Slideshow Press OK to show pictures.	

**DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen icons** 

Picture and folder protected 



#### To show other pages

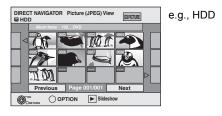
Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \overline{\triangleleft}, \widecheck{\blacktriangleright}]$  to select "Previous" or "Next" and press [OK].

• You can also press [Idd, Del] to show other pages.

#### 2 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select the album and press [OK].

You can also select album with the numbered buttons. e.g.,

5: [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5] [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] 15: 115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]



#### 3 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select the still picture and press [OK].

You can also select still pictures with the numbered buttons. e.g.,

5: [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5] 115: [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] 15:  $[0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [1] \Rightarrow [5]$ 1115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] Press [◄, ▶] to display the previous or next still picture. ● Useful functions during still picture play (⇔ 37)

To return to the Album View screen or Picture (JPEG) View screen Press [RETURN 1].

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

#### Regarding Album View screen

Still pictures copied from USB memories and SD cards are grouped by the shooting date in the HDD or DVD-RAM. You can arrange these still pictures and create an album (\$ 46).

#### HDD RAM





Number of pictures/Shooting date

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL CD USB SD

Album



Shooting date/Number of pictures/Album name

• Depending on the digital camera, the editing software on the PC etc., the information about the recording date may not be displayed. In this case, the date will appear as [-- -- --].

## Useful functions during still picture play

Start Slideshow Slideshow Setting	You can display still pictures one by one at a constant interval. While the Album View screen is displayed 1 Press [▲, ♥, ◀, ▶] to select the album. 2 Press [▶] (PLAY). You can also start Slideshow with the following steps. While the Album View screen is displayed 1 Press [OPTION]. 2 Press [▲, ♥] to select "Slideshow Setting" and press [OK]. 3 Set required settings and press [▲, ♥, ◀, ▶] to select "Set" and then press [OK]. 4 Press [▲, ♥] to select the desired album and press [OFTION]. 5 Press [▲, ♥] to select the desired album and press [OFTION]. 6 Press [▲, ♥] to select "Start Slideshow" and press [OK]. •To change the display interval 1 Press [▲, ♥] to select the desired interval ("Normal", "Long" or "Short"). •Repeat Play 1 Press [▲, ♥] to select "Repeat Play" in step ③. 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "On" or "Off".
	<ul> <li>■ Slideshow with music</li> <li>You can add music to Slideshow.</li> <li>1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Soundtrack" in step ③ (⇔ above).</li> <li>2 Press [◄, ▶] to select "On".</li> <li>3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Select Soundtrack" and press [OK].</li> <li>4 Press [▲, ▼] to select the storage location of soundtrack and press [OK].</li> <li>5 Press [▲, ▼] to select an album for soundtrack and press [OK].</li> <li>Music albums on HDD and on USB memory can be used as the slideshow Soundtrack. However, when selecting still images on USB memory for the slideshow, music albums on the USB memory cannot be used as the soundtrack. However, when selecting still images on USB memory for the slideshow, music albums on the USB memory cannot be used as the soundtrack. (Even if a music album on USB memory is selected, the music is not played.)</li> </ul>
Rotate RIGHT Rotate LEFT	<ul> <li>While playing</li> <li>1 Press [OPTION].</li> <li>2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Rotate RIGHT" or "Rotate LEFT" and press [OK].</li> <li>Rotation information will not be stored.</li> <li>Rotation information will not be stored.</li> <li>When disc, card or album is protected</li> <li>When played on other equipment</li> <li>When copying pictures</li> <li>When changing date</li> <li>If you remove the SD card while the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen is displayed, picture rotation information may not be properly stored. Remove the SD card after you exit the DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen.</li> </ul>
Zoom in Zoom out	While playing         1 Press [OPTION].         2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Zoom in" and press [OK].         • To return the picture to its original size, press [▲, ▼] to select "Zoom out" in step 2 and press [OK].         • [OK].         • When zooming in, the picture may be cut off.         • The enlargement information will not be stored.         • The "Zoom in/Zoom out" function is only available for still pictures smaller than 640 × 480 pixels.
Properties	While playing       e.g., HDD         Press [STATUS] twice.       18:53:50 11.10.         To exit the picture properties screen       Folder - Picture No. 103 - 0006         Date       1.1.2009         No. 3/9       Shooting date

## To play music CD

#### Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

#### 1 Insert a music CD.

The menu is automatically displayed.



2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Play Music" and press [OK].

The unit starts accessing the Gracenote<sup>®</sup> Database (⇒ 56) and searches for the title information.



If search results indicate that multiple titles were found Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the appropriate title and press [OK].

#### 3 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the track and press [OK].

You can also select the track with the numbered buttons. e.g.,

- 5: [0] ⇒ [5]
- 15: [1] ⇒ [5]

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR]. Playback continues.

## To play music recorded on HDD

#### Copying music to HDD (⇔ 56)

#### Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD drive

#### 1 Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

When "MUSIC" is not selected, press the "Yellow" button to select "MUSIC".

2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the album and press [OK].

You can also select the album with the numbered buttons. e.g.,

- 5: [0] ⇒ [0] ⇒ [5] [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] 15:
- 115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]

#### 3 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the track and press [OK].

You can also select the track with the numbered buttons.

e.g.,  $[0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [5]$ 5: 115: [0] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5] 15:  $[0] \Rightarrow [0] \Rightarrow [1] \Rightarrow [5]$ 1115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN ±].

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

Note • You cannot play music tracks on HDD while recording or copying.

Useful	functions during music play
Operations du	uring play
Stop	<ul> <li>Press [■].</li> <li>The stopped position is memorized.</li> <li>Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart from this position.</li> <li>If [■] is pressed several times, the position is cleared.</li> </ul>
Pause	Press [II]. Press [II] again or [►] (PLAY) to restart play.
Search	Press [◀◀] or [▶▶]. The speed increases up to 5 steps. Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart play.
Skip	During play or while paused, press [I◄◀] or [▶►I]. Skip to the track you want to play. • Each press increases the number of skips.
Repeat Play HDD	<ul> <li>You can select the item which you want to repeat.</li> <li>While playing</li> <li>Press [OPTION].</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼] to select "Repeat Play Setting" and press [OK].</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK].</li> <li>Select "Off" to cancel repeat play.</li> </ul>
Sort HDD	<ul> <li>You can change the order of the Album View alphabetically.</li> <li>While Album View screen is displayed</li> <li>1 Press [OPTION].</li> <li>2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Sort" and press [OK].</li> <li>3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Album Name" and press [OK].</li> <li>To cancel the sorted screen</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼] to select "No." and press [OK].</li> </ul>
Properties HDD CD	<ul> <li>While Track View screen is displayed</li> <li>1 Press [OPTION].</li> <li>2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Properties" and press [OK].</li> <li>• To exit the Properties screen, press [OK].</li> </ul>

## **FUNCTION MENU Display**

By using the FUNCTION MENU you may access the main functions quickly and easily.

If "FUNCTION MENU Display" is set to "On" in the Setup menu, FUNCTION MENU automatically appears when you turn the power on. (⇔ 66)

## **1** Press [FUNCTION MENU].

Functions displayed depend on the selected drive or type of disc.



2 Press [▲, ▼] to select a function and press [OK].



● If you press [RETURN 由], you can return to the previous screen.

# 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select an item and press [OK].

 Refer to "Easy access to various functions — FUNCTION MENU Display" about each function. (⇒ 7)

## To exit the FUNCTION MENU

Press [FUNCTION MENU].

## Searching programmes in the GUIDE Plus+ list by name of title — Find Titles

#### HDD

You can search programmes from the GUIDE Plus+ list based on title information.

1 During play or while stopped Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

When "VIDEO" is not selected, Press the "Red" button to select "VIDEO".

## **2** Press $[\blacktriangle, \triangledown, \blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select the title.

## **3** Press [OPTION].

- 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Find Titles" and press [OK].
- 5 Press [■] (Set).

 When searching using a word other than the title name, enter a different word. (⇔ 48, Entering text)

6 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Simplified Search" or "Detailed Search" and press [OK].

 Refer to "Searching desired programmes on GUIDE Plus+ list by words" (⇔ 31) for more information about "Simplified Search" and "Detailed Search".

7 Press [▲, ▼] to select the programme and press [OK]. "Timer Recording" screen appears. (⇔ 21, Timer recording, step 3)

## To pause the TV programme you are watching—Pause Live TV

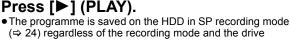
You can pause the TV programme you are watching using this unit's tuner and resume later by temporarily saving it on the HDD. This is useful when you have to briefly stop watching TV to run an errand. If you stop the Pause Live TV function, then the TV programme temporarily saved on the HDD will be deleted.

- 1 Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connections to this unit.
- 2 Turn on this unit and press [^ V CH] to select the channel.
- 3 When you want to pause the TV programme Press [II].



This icon indicates that Pause Live TV is working. You can turn off this icon ( $\Rightarrow$  65, Pause Live TV Icon).

#### When you want to resume **Proce IN1 (PLAY)**



selected before starting saving.
At least 1 hour up to 8 hours of TV programmes can be temporarily saved on the HDD. (This may vary depending on the HDD free space.)

### Operation during Pause Live TV

Search	Press [◀◀, ▶▶].
Pause	Press [ⅠⅠ]. ● Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart.
Quick View	Press and hold [▶] (PLAY/×1.3). • Press again to return to the normal speed.
Slow- motion	While paused, press [◀◀] or [▶▶]. The speed increases up to 5 steps. •Press [▶] (PLAY) to restart play.
Stop Pause Live TV	<ol> <li>Press [■].</li> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].</li> </ol>

### Note

4

- The Pause Live TV function automatically stops when a timer recording starts.
- The Pause Live TV function does not work
- -when the clock is not set
- -while recording
- while timer recording
   while EXT LINK recording, etc.
- Audio cannot be switched during resume play.
- The first 30 minutes is deleted every 30 minutes after the HDD is full or the saving lasts 8 hours.
- The Pause Live TV function stops automatically 24 hours after started.

## Linked operations with the TV (VIERA Link "HDAVI Control<sup>™</sup>"/Q Link)

You can enjoy linked operations with the TV and receiver by using "HDAVI Control" or Q Link.

#### What is VIERA Link "HDAVI Control"?

VIERA Link "HDAVI Control" is a convenient function that offers linked operations of this unit, and a Panasonic TV (VIERA) or receiver under "HDAVI Control". You can use this function by connecting the equipment with the HDMI cable. See the operating instructions for connected equipment for operational details.

- VIERA Link "HDAVI Control", based on the control functions provided by HDMI which is an industry standard known as HDMI CEC (Consumer Electronics Control), is a unique function that we have developed and added. As such, its operation with other manufacturers' equipment that supports HDMI CEC
- cannot be guaranteed. This unit supports "HDAVI Control 4" function. "HDAVI Control 4" is the newest standard (current as of December, 2008) for Panasonic's HDAVI Control compatible equipment. This standard is compatible with Panasonic's conventional HDAVI equipment.
- Please refer to individual manuals for other manufacturers' equipment supporting VIERA Link function.

#### Preparation

- Connect this unit to your TV using an HDMI cable and a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable (⇒ 9), or to your receiver using an HDMI cable ( $\Rightarrow$  70).
- Set "VIERA Link" to "On" (⇒ 66). (The default setting is "On".)

3 Set the "HDAVI Control" operations on the connected equipment (e.g., TV).

#### • Set the input channel on VIERA to suit the terminal to be used as "HDAVI Control".

Turn on all "HDAVI Control" compatible equipment and select this unit's input channel on the connected TV so that the "HDAVI Control" function works properly Also when the connection or settings are changed, repeat

this procedure.

#### What is Q Link?

Q Link is a convenient function that offers linked operations of this unit and a Panasonic TV. You can use this function by connecting the equipment with a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable.

#### Preparation

Connect this unit to your TV with a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable (⇔ 8).

#### For your reference

The following systems from other manufacturers have similar function to Q Link from Panasonic.

For details, refer to your television's operating instructions or consult your dealer.

- Q Link (registered trademark of Panasonic)
- DATA LOGIC (registered trademark of Metz)
- Easy Link (registered trademark of Philips)
- Megalogic (registered trademark of Grundig)
- SMARTLINK (registered trademark of Sony)

### What you can do with "HDAVI Control" and Q Link

Download from the TV	When you connect the unit to a TV for the first time, the station list data etc. are automatically copied from the TV to the unit and the TV stations are assigned to the programme positions on the unit in the same order as on the TV ( $\Rightarrow$ 10).
(When the TV is on) Easy playback VIERA Link QLink	When the TV is on and the following operations are performed, the TV's input will automatically switch to HDMI input mode (VIERALINK) or AV input mode (Q Link) and the TV displays the corresponding action. (Picture or sound may not be available for the first few seconds.) Press [FUNCTION MENU] <sup>≤1</sup> , [▶] (PLAY) <sup>≈2</sup> , [DIRECT NAVIGATOR], [GUIDE], [ShowView], [PROG/CHECK] etc.
(When the TV is off) Power on link VIERA Link QLink	When the TV is off and the following operations are performed, the TV will automatically turn on and displays the corresponding action. (Picture or sound may not be available for the first few seconds.) Press [FUNCTION MENU] <sup>*1</sup> , [▶] (PLAY) <sup>*2</sup> , [DIRECT NAVIGATOR], [GUIDE], [ShowView], [PROG/CHECK] etc.
	• DVD-V CD VCD SVCD and WMA (EH69 EH59)/MP3 The TV is automatically turned on when you insert the discs.
Power off link VIERA Link QLink	<ul> <li>When you set the TV to standby mode, the unit is also automatically set to standby mode. The unit is automatically set to standby mode even if the FUNCTION MENU etc. is displayed, during playback or when the unit is set to a timer recording.</li> <li>Even if the TV is set to standby mode, the unit will not be set to standby mode at the same time when recording, copying, finalising etc.</li> <li>When this unit is connected to an "HDAVI Control" compatible Panasonic receiver with an HDMI cable, the receiver will also turn off.</li> <li>About the "Standby Power Save" function VIERA Link <sup>#4</sup></li> <li>Even with "Power Save" set to "Off" (⇔ 67) (Quick Start mode), this unit turns to "Power Save" states (⇔ 10) when Power off link works, so it is possible to reduce the power consumption while this unit is in standby mode.</li> <li>"Standby Power Save" setting is required to be activated on the TV.</li> <li>When turning this unit on or off without using Power off link function, this unit will not turn to "Power Save" states.</li> </ul>
Direct TV Recording VIERA Link *3 Q Link	This function allows you to immediately start recording the programme that you are viewing on the TV. ● Depending on the TV type connected with this unit, this function may not work. Press and hold [● DIRECT TV REC] for 1 second.
	<ul><li>Precording starts.</li><li>The titles are recorded to the HDD.</li></ul>
	To stop recording Press [■].

\*1 This button is available only when this unit is on.

\*2 When this button is pressed, the playback image is not immediately displayed on the screen and it may not be possible to watch the contents from where playback started.

In this case, press [I ] or [I] to go back to where playback started.

\*3 This function is available with the TV that supports "HDAVI Control 3" or later.

\*4 This function is available with the TV that supports "HDAVI Control 4".

#### Note

• These functions may not work normally depending on the equipment condition.

About "HDAVI Control" function, read the manual of the connected equipment (e.g., TV) too.

## Easy control only with VIERA remote control

If you connect this unit to the TV that supports "HDAVI Control 2" or later with an HDMI cable, you can enjoy using more convenient functions. You can operate this unit using buttons on the TV remote control. The buttons that you can use for this unit vary depending on the TV. For details, refer to the operating instructions of the TV.

- Use the remote control supplied with this unit if you cannot operate this unit using buttons on the TV remote control.
- The operation of this unit may be interrupted when you press incompatible buttons on the TV remote control.
- The TV displays the TV tuner's picture when the linked operation is finished.

Using the FUNCTION MENU to operate this unit VIERALINK • This function is available with the TV that supports "HDAVI Control 2" or later.	<ul> <li>Refer to the TV operating instructions for operating the TV.</li> <li>1 Display this unit's "FUNCTION MENU" using the TV remote control.</li> <li>If this unit is set to standby mode, it will automatically turn on.</li> <li>About the FUNCTION MENU Display (⇒ 7, 39, 66).</li> <li>2 Select the item you want to operate with the TV remote control, and press [OK].</li> </ul>						
Pause live TV programme VIERA Link	This is useful when you have to briefly stop watch	You can pause the TV programme you are watching and resume later by temporarily saving it on the HDD. This is useful when you have to briefly stop watching TV to run an errand. If you stop the Pause Live TV function, then the TV programme temporarily saved on the HDD will be deleted.					
• This function is available with the TV that supports " <b>HDAVI Control 3</b> " or later.	<ul> <li>Refer to the TV operating instructions for operating the TV.</li> <li>1 When you want to pause the TV programme Turn on the "Pause Live TV" function using the TV remote control. • This unit turns on automatically.</li> <li>2 When you want to resume Display the Control Panel (⇔ below) and press [OK]. • The TV programme resumes.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>To stop Pause Live TV</li> <li>① Press [♥] while the Control Panel is displayed.</li> <li>② Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].</li> </ul>						
	Refer to "Note". (⇒ 39, "To pause the TV program	nme you are watching-	-Pause Live TV")				
Using the OPTION	By using the TV remote control, you can play dist Top Menu for DVD-Video.	cs using the "Control Pa	anel" ( $\Rightarrow$ below) and display the				
menu window to operate this unit	1 Press [OPTION].	Control Panel	Control Panel is displayed (⇔ below).				
This function is available with the TV that supports "HDAVI Control 2" or later.	e,g., Control Panel FUNCTION MENU	FUNCTION MENU	FUNCTION MENU is displayed (⇔ above).				
	Top Menu Menu	Top Menu DVD-V	Top menu is displayed (⇒ 19).				
		Menu DVD-V	Menu is displayed (⇒ 19).				
		Drive Select	Select the HDD, DVD or SD drive.				
	Note You cannot use the OPTION menu while the Top Menu for DVD-Video is displayed and while	Rotate RIGHT (JPEG)	Rotate the still picture ( $\Rightarrow$ 37).				
	DVD-Video is being copied. 2 Select an item then press [OK].	Rotate LEFT (JPEG)					
	2 Gelect an item then press [OK].	Zoom in (JPEG)	Enlarge or shrink the still				
		Zoom out (JPEG)	picture (⇔ 37).				
Using the Control Panel	Using the Control Panel, you can operate search control. Select "Control Panel" and press [OK] in step 2 o (⇒ above). The Control Panel is displayed (⇒ right). •When playing a title or DVD-Video, etc. -[▲]: Pause, [♥]: Stop, [◀]: Search backward, [OK]: Play, [EXIT]: Exit the screen. •While playing still pictures -[♥]: Stop, [◀]: View previous picture, [▶]: Vie the screen.	f "Using the OPTION m , [▶]: Search forward,	enu window to operate this unit" Control Panel Pause Exit				

#### ■ When you want to leave the TV on and set only this unit to standby mode Press [b] on this unit's remote control and set to standby mode.

#### When not using "HDAVI Control"

Set "VIERA Link" in the Setup menu to "Off" (⇒ 66).

## Editing titles/chapters

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL (You cannot edit finalised discs.) +RW -RW(VR) Chapter Each section between the division points becomes a chapter. Title Chapter Chapter Chapter Chapter HDD RAM You can change the order of chapters and create a playlist (⇒ 44). "Chapter Creation" in the Setup menu (⇔ 64) "Automatic":

Detects changes (special mute points like the start and the end of the programme) in the scene during recording and sets chapter start points on them automatically.

 Depending on the programme to be recorded or the Recording Mode, the chapter start points may not be created correctly.

#### "5 minutes":

Sets chapter start points automatically during recording at approximately 5-minute interval.

The maximum number of items on a disc:

#### HDD

- Titles: 499
- Chapters: Approx. 1000 per title

(Depends on the state of recording.) RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW - Titles: 99 (+R +R DL +RW 49 titles) - Chapters: Approx. 1000 (+R +R DL +RW Approx. 254) (Depends on the state of recording.)

#### Note

- Once deleted, divided or partially deleted, recorded content cannot be restored to its original state. Make certain before proceeding.
- You cannot edit during recording or copying, etc.
- Restricted recording information remains even after editing (e.g. dividing a title etc).
- +R +R DL Each time you edit a title the information is saved to the free space on the disc. If you do this numerous times, the amount of free space decreases.

We recommend that you edit on the HDD and then copy to disc.

## Editing titles/chapters and playing chapters

You can modify (remove unnecessary parts, divide, etc.) recorded programmes.

#### Preparation

- Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connection to this unit.
- Turn the unit on
- Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the drive containing the recorded title to be edited.
- RAM Release protection (⇒ 60, Setting the protection).

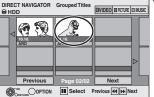
#### 1 During play or while stopped

#### Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

HDD [RAM] When "VIDEO" is not selected, Press the "Red" button to select "VIDEO".

2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the title.

> Title View screen EVIDEO E PICTURE E MUSIC



To show other pages

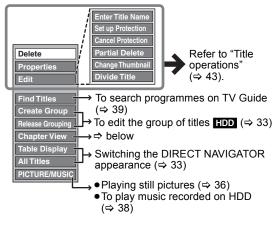
Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Previous" or "Next" and press [OK].

• You can also press [ I + + , >> I ] to show other pages.

Multiple editing Select with  $[\blacktriangle, \blacktriangledown, \blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  and press  $[\blacksquare]$ . (Repeat.) A check mark appears. Press  $[\blacksquare]$  again to cancel.

- Press [OPTION].
- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the operation and press [OK].

 If you select "Edit", press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press [OK].



### If you select "Chapter View"

5 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the chapter.

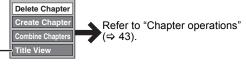
To start play ⇔ Press [OK]. To edit ⇒ Step 6.



To show other pages/Multiple editing (⇒ above)

Chapter View screen

#### 6 Press [OPTION], then $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the operation and press [OK].



You can go back to Title View.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 5].

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

RQT9385 42

3

Title operations	
After performing steps 1–4 (⇒ 4 Delete* HDD_RAMRR DLRW(V) +R_+R DL_+RW	<ul> <li>2)</li> <li>Press [◄, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].</li> <li>•Once deleted, the recorded contents are lost and cannot be restored. Make certain before proceeding.</li> <li>•The available recording space on DVD-R, DVD-R DL, +R or +R DL does not increase when you delete titles.</li> <li>•Available recording space on DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) and +RW increases only when the last recorded title is deleted. It does not increase if other titles are deleted (⇔ 22).</li> </ul>
Properties HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR)	● Press [OK] to exit the screen.
Enter Title Name HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW	You can give names to recorded titles. (⇔ 48, Entering text) ● HDD Even if the group name is changed, the title names in the group will not be changed.
Set up Protection* Cancel Protection* HDD RAM +R +R DL +RW	If set, this will protect the title from accidental deletion. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK]. The lock symbol appears when the title is protected. DIRECT NAVIGATOR All Title HDD HDD HDD HDD HDD HDD HDD HD
Partial Delete HDD RAM (⇔ below, For your reference)	<ul> <li>You can remove unnecessary part of the recording.</li> <li>(1) Press [OK] at the start point and end point of the section you want to delete.</li> <li>(2) Press [▲, ▼] to select "Finish" and press [OK].</li> <li>(3) Press [◄, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].</li> </ul>
Change Thumbnail HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW (⇔ below, For your reference)	<ul> <li>You can change an image to be shown as the thumbnail picture in the Title View.</li> <li>① Press [▶] (PLAY) to start play.</li> <li>② Press [OK] when the image you want to use as a thumbnail is shown. To change the thumbnail Restart play and press [▲, ▼] to select "Change", then press [OK] at the point you want to change.</li> <li>③ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Finish" and press [OK].</li> </ul>
Divide Title HDD RAM (⇔ below, For your reference)	You can divide a title into two. 1) Press [OK] at the point you want to divide the title. 2) Press [▲, ▼] to select "Finish" and press [OK]. 3) Press [▲, ▼] to select "Divide" and press [OK]. To confirm the division point Press [▲, ▼] to select "Preview" and press [OK]. (The unit plays 10 seconds before and after the division point.) To change the division point Restart play and press [▲, ▼] to select "Divide", then press [OK] at the point where you want to divide the title. Note The divided titles retain the title name and CDBM presents (C) 84) of the original title.
	<ul> <li>The divided titles retain the title name and CPRM property (⇒ 84) of the original title.</li> <li>Video and audio just before and after the dividing point may momentarily cut out.</li> <li>IDD Divided titles form a group of titles.</li> </ul>

\* Multiple editing is possible.

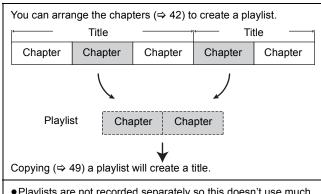
#### **Chapter operations** nin $1-6 (\Rightarrow 42)$ ٨fi ste

After performing steps 1–6 ( $\Rightarrow$ 42)		
Delete Chapter*	<ul> <li>Press [◄, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].</li> <li>Once deleted, the recorded contents are lost and cannot be restored</li> <li>Select "Combine Chapters" (⇔ below) when you only want to delete the (The recorded contents will not be deleted.)</li> </ul>	
Create Chapter HDD RAM (⇔ below, For your reference)	<ul> <li>Select the point where you want to start a new chapter while viewing the title.</li> <li>① Press [OK] at the point you want to divide.</li> <li>● Repeat this step to divide at other points.</li> <li>② Press [▲, ▼] to select "Finish" and press [OK].</li> </ul>	DIRECT NAVIGATOR Create Chapter HDD 008 PLAY Create Finish 0:43.21
Combine Chapters	<ul> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Combine" and press [OK].</li> <li>The selected chapter and following chapter are combined.</li> </ul>	
Multiple oditing is possible		

Multiple editing is possible.

For your reference
Use Search (⇔ 32), Time Slip (⇔ 32) to find the desired point.
To find the desired point correctly, use Slow-motion (⇔ 32) and Frame-by-frame (⇔ 32).
To skip to the start or end of a title/chapter, press [I◄◄] (start) or [►►] (end).

## Creating, editing and playing playlists



- Playlists are not recorded separately so this doesn't use much capacity.
- Editing chapters in a playlist does not modify the source titles and source chapters.
- You cannot create or edit playlists while recording or copying.

#### HDD RAM

- The maximum number of items on a disc:
- -Playlists: 99
- -Chapters in playlists: Approx. 1000 (Depends on the state of recording.)
- If you exceed the maximum numbers of items for a disc, all the items entered will not be recorded.

## Creating playlists

## HDD RAM

#### Preparation

- Turn on the television and select the appropriate AV input to suit the connection to this unit.
- Turn the unit on.
- Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the drive containing the recorded title to be edited.
- RAM Release protection (⇔ 60, Setting the protection).
- You cannot create or edit a playlist while recording or while copying.
- Playlists must be made in accordance with the encoding system currently selected in "TV System" (⇔ 66).

## 1 While stopped Press [FUNCTION MENU].

2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Others" and press [OK].

3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Playlists" and press [OK].

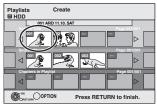


4 Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select "Create" and press [OK].



5 Press [◄, ►] to select the source title and press [▼].

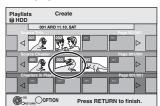
• Press [OK] to select all the chapters in the title, then skip to step 7.





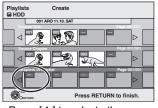
Press [◀, ▶] to select the chapter you want to add to a playlist and press [OK].

Press [**A**] to cancel.



 You can also create a new chapter from the source title. Press [OPTION] to select "Create Chapter" and press [OK] (⇒ 43, Create Chapter).

7 Press [◀, ►] to select the position to insert the chapter and press [OK].



Press [▲] to select other source titles.
Repeat steps 6–7 to add other chapters.

## 8 Press [RETURN ⊅].

All the selected scenes become the playlist.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN ౨]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

## Editing and playing playlists/chapters

## HDD RAM

- -RW(VR) (Play only) 1
  - While stopped
    - Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Others" and press [OK].
- 3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Playlists" and press [OK].
- 4 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the playlist.

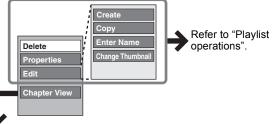
To start play ⇒ Press [OK]. To edit ⇒ Step 5.

Playlist View screen Playlist View Z

To show other pages/Multiple editing (⇔ 42)

5 Press [OPTION], then  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the operation and press [OK].

• If you select "Edit", press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press [OK].



Chapter View screen

### If you select "Chapter View"

#### 6 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select the

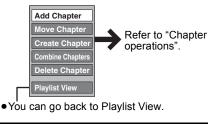
chapter.

To start play ⇒ Press [OK]. To edit ⇒ Step 7.

001

To show other pages/Multiple editing (⇒ 42)

7 Press [OPTION], then  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the operation and press [OK].



#### To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 5]. To exit the screen

Press [EXIT].

## Playlist operations

After performing steps 1–5 (⇔ left)

Delete* HDD RAM	Press [◀, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK]. Once deleted, the playlists are lost and cannot be restored. Make certain before proceeding.				
Properties HDD RAM -RW(VR)	<ul> <li>Playlist information (e.g., total time and date) is shown.</li> <li>Press [OK] to exit the screen.</li> </ul>				
Create	(⇔ 44, Creating playlists, Step 5–8)				
Copy*	Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy" and press [OK].				
HDD RAM	<ul> <li>The copied playlist becomes the newest one in the playlist view screen.</li> </ul>				
Enter Name HDD RAM					
Enter Name	one in the playlist view screen. You can give names to playlists.				

### Chapter operations

#### HDD RAM

#### After performing steps 1–7 (⇔ left)

- · Editing chapters in a playlist does not modify the source titles and source chapters.
- (⇒ 44, Creating playlists, Step 5-7) Add Chapter Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the position to insert the chapter and press [OK]. Move Chapter Move Chapte 63 (⇒ 43, Create Chapter) Create Chapter Combine (⇒ 43, Combine Chapters) Chapters

(⇒ 43, Delete Chapter) Delete The playlist itself is deleted if you delete all Chapter\* the chapters in it.

Multiple editing is possible.

## Editing still pictures and music

- Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are
- applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only. WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

## Editing still pictures (JPEG)

## HDD RAM SD -R (JPEG)

- You can edit pictures and albums.
- You cannot edit still pictures recorded on DVD-R DL, CD-R/CD-RW and USB memory.
- You cannot edit still pictures recorded on finalized DVD-R.

#### Preparation

• Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD, DVD or SD drive. • **RAM** SD Release protection ( $\Rightarrow$  60, Setting the protection).

#### 1 Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

HDD RAM When "PICTURE" is not selected, press the Green" button to select "PICTURE".

#### 2 Editing an album:

Select the album to be edited and press [OPTION].

When you want to create an album using "Create Album", press [OPTION] without selecting album.

#### Editing a still picture:

- (1) Select the album which contains the still picture to edit and press [OK].
- 2 Select the still pictures to edit and press [OPTION].

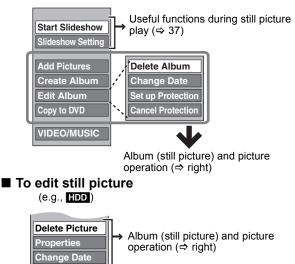
#### To show other pages

Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] to select "Previous" or "Next" and Press [OK].
You can also press [I◄◄, ▶►I] to show other pages. **Multiple editing** Select with [▲, ▼ ◄, ▶] and press [II]. (Repeat.) A check mark appears. Press [11] again to cancel.

#### 3 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select the operation and press [OK].

## To edit the album

(e.g., HDD)



Cancel Protection You can go back to Album View.

#### To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN ±]. To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

Set up Protection

Album View

## Album (still picture) and picture operation

After performing steps 1-3 ( $\Rightarrow$  left)

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ left)				
Delete Picture* Delete Album* HDD RAM SD R (JPEG)	<ul> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].</li> <li>Once deleted, the recorded contents are lost and cannot be restored. Make certain before proceeding.</li> <li>When deleting an album, files other than the still picture files inside the album will also be deleted. (This does not apply to folders under the album concerned.)</li> <li>I Available space does not increase even after pictures are deleted.</li> </ul>			
Change Date* HDD RAM	<ul> <li>You can change the date of the picture.</li> <li>① Press [◀, ▶] to select the item and press [▲, ▼] to change.</li> <li>② Press [OK].</li> </ul>			
Enter Album Name HDD RAM SD	<ul> <li>You can give names to albums.</li> <li>(⇒ 48, Entering text)</li> <li>Album names input using this unit may not be displayed on other equipment.</li> </ul>			
Set up Protection* Cancel Protection* HDD RAM SD	If set, this will protect the still picture or album from accidental deletion. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK]. The lock symbol appears when the still picture or album is protected. • Even if the protection setting is used by this unit to protect an album, the album may be deleted by another unit.			
Properties HDD RAM R R DL CD USB	Information (e.g., image size and file size) is shown. ● To exit the Properties screen, press [OK].			
Add Pictures Create Album HDD RAM SD	<ol> <li>Press [◄, ►] to select "Start" or "Yes" and press [OK].</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ►] to select the album that contains the still picture you want to add and press [OK].</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK].</li> <li>If "Select pictures to copy" is selected: Select the still picture you want to add and press [OK].</li> <li>If "Copy all pictures" is selected: All the still pictures in the album will be copied.</li> <li>Press [◄, ►] to select "Yes" or "No" and press [OK].</li> <li>If you want to continue copying, select "Yes" and go to step ②.</li> <li>Only for "Create Album"</li> <li>Press [◄, ►] to select "Yes" or "No" and press [OK].</li> <li>If "Yes" is selected: You can give names to albums. (⇒ 48, Entering text)</li> <li>If "No" is selected: The album name is automatically given.</li> </ol>			
Copy to DVD* HDD	For copy to DVD-RAM or HDD Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK].			
Copy to HDD* RAM	For copy to DVD-R Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy & Finalise" or "Copy Only" and press [OK]. • Use blank discs or unfinalized discs on which JPEG images are recorded with this unit.			

Multiple editing is possible. [Change Date : Only when the "Picture (JPEG) View" screen is displayed]

#### Note

- Timer recordings do not start when performing "Change Date", "Copy to DVD", "Copy to HDD", "Add Pictures" or "Create Album".
- RAM SD "Add Pictures" is available only for the folders conforming to DCF.

## **Editing music**

#### HDD

#### Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD drive.

Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

When "MUSIC" is not selected, press the "Yellow" button to select "MUSIC".

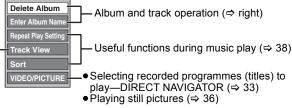
### 2 Editing an album

Press [▲, ▼] to select the album and press [OPTION].

#### Editing a track

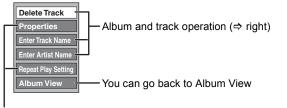
- Press [▲, ▼] to select the album and press [OK].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the track and press [OPTION].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press [OK].

### ■ To edit the album (Music)



⇒ below

### ■ To edit the track (Music)



Useful functions during music play (⇒ 38)

## To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 五].

To exit the screen Press [DIRECT NAVIGATOR].

## Album and track operation

After performing steps 1-3 (⇔ left)

Delete Album Delete Track	<ul> <li>Press [◀, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK].</li> <li>Once deleted, the recorded contents are lost and cannot be restored. Make certain before proceeding.</li> </ul>			
Enter Album Name Enter Track Name	You can give names to albums and tracks. (⇔ 48, Entering text)			
Enter Artist Name	You can edit the artist name of the track. (⇔ 48, Entering text)			

#### Note

• When the timer recording starts, editing music stops on the way.

# Deleting still pictures and music using DELETE Navigator

#### HDD RAM SD -R (JPEG)

- 1 While stopped Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Delete" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Picture" or "Music".

## 4 Press [OK].

- 5 Deleting an album
  - Press  $[\blacktriangle, \lor, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the item and press [DELETE \*].

Deleting a still picture or track

- Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the album which contains the still picture or track to delete and press [OK].
- ② Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select the still picture or track and press [OK].

You can confirm the item that you have selected using the option menu.

- Refer to option menu operations for the "Album View" (⇔ 46, step 3).
- Refer to option menu operations for the "Picture (JPEG) View" (⇔ 46, step 3).
- Refer to option menu operations for the "Album View (Music)" (⇔ left, step 3).
- Refer to option menu operations for the "Track View (Music)" (⇔ left, step 3).

To show other pages [Album (still picture) and still picture only]

Press [I◀◀, ►►] ] to show other pages.

Multiple deleting [Album (still picture) and still picture only]

Select with  $[\blacktriangle, \lor, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  and press  $[\blacksquare]$ . (Repeat.) A check mark appears. Press  $[\blacksquare]$  again to cancel.

## 6 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Delete" and press [OK]. The item is deleted.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 五]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

## Entering text

- Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are
- applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only. WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW SD

You can give names to recorded titles, etc.

Also, you can search desired programmes on TV Guide by entering key words. (Free Word Search/Find Titles) (⇒ 31, 39)

The maximum number of characters:

HDD RAM SD	Characters
Title (HDD RAM)	64 (44*)
Playlist (HDD RAM)	64
Album of still pictures	36
Album (CD/WMA/MP3) (HDD)	40
Track (CD/WMA/MP3) (HDD)	40
Artist (CD/WMA/MP3) (HDD)	40
Disc (RAM)	64
*Title name for timer recording	
-R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW	Characters
Title	44
Disc	40

#### Note

• If a name is long, parts of it may not be shown in some screens.

#### 1 Show Enter Name screen or Enter Words screen.

Title (timer recording) Select "Programme Name". (⇒ 28, right column, step 3)

Title Select "Enter Title Name". (⇒ 42, step 4)

## Playlist

Select "Enter Name". (⇒ 45, step 5)

Disc

Select "Disc Name". (⇒ 60, Providing a name for a disc, step 1)

#### Album (CD/WMA/MP3) (HDD)

Select "Enter Album Name". (⇒ 47, Editing music, step 3)

Track (CD/WMA/MP3) (☐DD) Select "Enter Track Name". (⇔ 47, Editing music, step 3) Artist (CD/WMA/MP3) (HDD)

Select "Enter Artist Name". (⇒ 47, Editing music, step 3)

#### Album of still pictures

Select "Enter Album Name". ( ⇒ 46, Editing still pictures (JPEG), step 3)

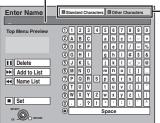
#### **Free Word Search**

Select "Free Word Search". (⇒ 31, "Searching desired programmes on GUIDE Plus+ list by words", step 2)

#### **Find Titles**

Select "Find Titles". (⇒ 39, "Searching programmes in the GUIDE Plus+ list by name of title — Find Titles", step 4)

#### Name field: shows the text you have entered



Press the "Red" button or "Green" button to select character type and press [OK].

Standard Characters" (⇒ left, Alphabet characters, ètc.)

"Other Characters": (⇒ below, Umlaut characters,

accented characters. etc.)

Example of the "Enter Name" screen

When entering words in "Free Word Search" or "Find Titles" function, "Enter Words" is displayed.

1 i	6	ЕШ	¥	Ľ	§	Ľ	۵	Ľ
2 <		- 🛛		ŀ	±	2	3	
3 µ	1	·	1	•	,,	34	3/2	34
4 i	À	ÂÂ	Ã	Ā	Â	Æ	Ç	È
5É	Ê	11	í	Î	Ĩ	Ð	Ñ	Ò
60	Ô	δŎ	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ū
()Ý	Þ	3 à	á	â	ã	ā	å	æ
8 ç	è		ē	ì	í	î	Ĩ	ð
9 ñ	Ò	ó ô	õ	ö	÷	٥	ù	ú
0Û	ü	ίÞ	ÿ					
*			Spa	ice				

#### 2 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$ to select a

character and press [OK]. Repeat this step to enter other characters.

### To delete a character

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the character in the name field and press [11]. (The selected characters are deleted.)

#### Using the numbered buttons to enter characters

#### e.g., entering the letter "R"

 Press [7] to move to the 7th row.
 Press [7] twice to highlight "R". ③ Press [OK] To enter a space

Press [DELETE \*] and press [OK].

#### 3 Press [I] (Set).





To end partway

Press [RETURN 5]. Text is not added.

#### To add a name to the list

You can add frequently used names and recall them later. Maximum number of added names: 20 Maximum number of characters per name: 44

- After entering the name (steps 1-2) Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Add to List" and press [OK].
- You can also press [>>] to select "Add to List". 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Add" and press [OK].
- ●Press [RETURN 五] to cancel.

#### To recall an added name

- 1 Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] to select "Name List" and press [OK].
- 2 press [OK]

#### To delete an added name

- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Name List" and press [OK]. 1
- You can also press [ I ] to select "Name List"
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \triangleright]$  to select the name to be deleted.
- Press [OPTION] to show "Delete Name" and press [OK]. 3 Press  $[\blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Delete" and press [OK]. 4
- Press [RETURN ±] 5

#### For your reference

If you enter a long name, only part of it is shown in the Top Menu after finalisation (=> 62). When entering a title name, the name that will appear in the Top Menu can be previewed in "Top Menu Preview" window





•You can also press [I◄◀] to select "Name List". Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] to select the name to be recalled and

## Copying titles or playlists

#### Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

		Copy [Video	(HDD to DVD)]	Advan	ced Copy	
Features		Easy copying from HDD settings.	to DVD with no difficult	Make a copy list and the You can set the unit to c way you want.	en copy. copy titles or playlists in the	
Copy direction	$HDD \rightarrow DVD$	(	C		0	
$DVD \to HDD$			-	RAM -RW(VR) +RW DVD-V (Only from a finalised disc)		
High speed mode copy <sup>≋1</sup>		(	$\supset$	DVD-V You cannot perform high-speed copy with finalised discs. +RW You cannot perform high-speed copy from +RW to HDD.		
Changing recording mode			_	(	○*2	
Finalise <sup>*3</sup>			V(V) +R +R DL ally finalised	-R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL Can be selected		
		High speed mode	Normal speed mode	High speed mode	Normal speed mode	
Copying Video (M card EH69 (⇔ 53)	IPEG2) from an SD	-	_	HDD RAM only	-	
Copying playlists <sup>*4</sup>		-	-	0	0	
Are chapters maintained?		0	_*5	0	_*5	
Are thumbnails maintained?		0	_*6	O* <sup>7</sup>	_*6	
Recording and Play	ying while Copying	-		○**8	-	

\*1 To high speed copy titles (or playlists created from those titles), set "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "On" before recording to the HDD (The default setting is "On". ⇒ 64). However in the following cases, copying to DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW using the high speed mode does not work. • When arranging multiple titles for copying, if any titles are recorded with "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "Off", then you cannot perform with high-speed copy.

 Playlists created from titles using a variety of recording modes or multiple titles using FR recording mode. • Playlists mixed with a variety of audio types (Dolby Digital and LPCM, etc.).

Titles that contain many deleted segments.

• Titles that have been copied to the HDD from an SD card (EH69) or a Panasonic digital video camera with HDD (SD Video) (EH69) EH59). • 🕂 🕂 🕂 🕂 🕂 🕂 🕂 +RW Titles recorded in "EP" mode and "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode. (Displayed 🕨 )

\*\*2 If you select a recording mode with better picture quality than the original, the picture quality does not improve. (However it does prevent against degradation of picture quality.)
 \*\*A DL You cannot copy in "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode.
 \*\*3 You cannot select "Top Menu" or "Auto-Play Select".
 If you want to set of auto play select or the bedragened colour calcat "Tap Manu" or "Auto-Play Select".

If you want to set auto-play select or the background colour, select "Top Menu" or "Auto-Play Select" in "DVD Management" before copying (\$ 62). You cannot copy playlists with a play time more than 8 hours.

When you copy a playlist, it will become a title in the destination drive.

\*5 RAM -R DL +R DL +R DL +R DL +R DL +R CL +R C

\*7 When copying playlists, the thumbnails may not reflect changes made to them.

\*8 Possible only with titles on the HDD

[However it is not possible when copying with automatic finalisation or when copying SD Video from an SD card ([EHG9]).]

-You cannot perform chasing play or edit, etc. while copying.

– You cannot play a playlist while copying titles with "One time only recording" restriction (⇒ 23).

- Still pictures cannot be played.

#### Approximate copying times (Max. speed)

(excludes	time re	quı	red to write	data r	nanagemer	nt infori	mation)									
HD	D		5X Spe	ed	12X Sp	eed	4X Spe	ed	4X Spe	ed	8X Spe	ed	4X Spe	ed	4X Spe	ed
			DVD-R	AM	DVD-F	₹*1	DVD-R	DL*2	DVD-R	<b>N</b> ∗3	+R*4	L .	+R DL	*2	+RW	'
	Recorded			Speed		Speed		Speed		Speed	Required	Speed		Speed	Required	Speed
Mode			time		time		time		time		time		time		time	
XP	1 hour		12 min.	5x	5 min. 46 s.	10x	15 min.	4x	15 min.	4x	8 min. 20 s.	7x	15 min.	4x	15 min.	4x
SP			6 min.	10x	2 min. 30 s.	24x	7 min. 30 s.	8x	7 min. 30 s.	8x	3 min. 45 s.	16x	7 min. 30 s.	8x	7 min. 30 s.	8x
LP			3 min.	20x	1 min. 21 s.	44x	3 min. 45 s.	16x	3 min. 45 s.	16x	1 min. 53 s.	32x	3 min. 45 s.	16x	3 min. 45 s.	16x
EP (6H)			2 min.	30x	58 s.	62x	2 min. 30 s.	24x	2 min. 30 s.	24x						
EP (8H)			1 min. 30 s.	40x	48 s.	75x	1 min. 53 s.	32x	1 min. 57 s.	31x						

• The above rated value indicates the fastest time and speed required for copying one-hour title from HDD to each disc in the above list

supporting High-Speed copying. The amount of time and speed may vary depending on the conditions such as the area on where information is written or unique feature on the disc.

<sup>#1</sup> In this unit, copying with a 16X Speed DVD-R disc will be performed at the same speed as with a 12X Speed DVD-R disc.

\*2 In this unit, copying with 8X Speed discs, DVD-R DL and +R DL, will be performed at the same speed as with 4X Speed discs, DVD-R DL and +R DL.

\*3 In this unit, copying with a 6X Speed DVD-RW disc will be performed at the same speed as with a 4X Speed DVD-RW disc.

\*4 In this unit, copying with a 16X Speed +R disc will be performed at the same speed as with a 8X Speed +R disc.

#### Note

When recording or playing while copying, the unit may not use the maximum recording speed.
Depending on the condition of the disc, the unit may not copy using the maximum speed.

#### Regarding copying to DVD-R DL (single-sided, Dual Layer) and +R DL (single-sided, Double Layer)

#### When not copying in high speed mode, titles are temporarily copied at normal speed to the HDD and then copied at high speed to DVD-R DL and +R DL. The titles that were temporarily copied to the HDD are then deleted. You cannot copy to DVD-R DL and +R DL in the following cases.

When there is not enough free space on the HDD. (When copying to a new blank disc, if you intend to fill a new disc when copying to it, the equivalent of up to 4 hours of free space in SP mode is needed on the HDD.) When the number of titles recorded to the HDD and the number of titles to

be copied to the DVD-R DL and +R DL is greater than 499 in total. When playing a title recorded on both layers, video and audio may momentarily cut out when the unit is switching layers. (=> 14)

#### Regarding copying of the broadcasts that allow "One time only recording"

You can copy a recorded title to a CPRM ( $\Rightarrow$  84) compatible DVD-RAM, however, the title is deleted from the HDD

- Titles or playlists cannot be copied from DVD-RAM to the HDD
- Titles will not be copied if they are protected (⇒ 43). You cannot copy playlists created from "One time only
- recording" titles. Titles with recording limitations and playlists cannot be registered on the same copying list.

#### Before copying

#### When copying a title with main and secondary audio

- Select the audio type for recording bilingual broadcast from "Bilingual Audio Selection" (⇔ 65) when:
  - -Copying to a DVD-R, DVD-R DĹ, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW.
- –When "Audio Mode for XP Recording" is set to "LPCM" (⇒ 65) and you are copying in XP mode.

#### Speed and recording mode when copying HDD ↔ RAM : High speed

HDD table.

 $\rightarrow$  -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW : Refer to the following

Rec for High Speed Copy (⇔ 64)	Copy speed
Only titles recorded with "Rec for High Speed Copy" set to "On". *	High speed
Only titles recorded with "Rec for High Speed Copy" set to "Off".	Normal speed
When making a copy of multiple titles that were recorded with "Rec for High Speed Copy" set to "On" and "Off".	

- In the following cases, even if "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On", copy will perform at normal speed. RE REDL RW When the copying source was recorded in "EP"
- or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode.
- When the copy destination (disc) does not have enough space. When the title aspect for the copying source and "Aspect for
- Recording" do not match. •When the title aspect for the copying source is 16:9:
- +R +R DL +RW
- -R JL -RW(V) copying source was recorded in "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode.

#### Note

- Titles and playlists recorded using a different encoding system (PAL or NTSC) from the TV system currently selected on the unit cannot be copied.
- R Video (Titles or playlists) cannot be copied to a disc with still pictures (JPEG) already recorded on it.
- R Still images cannot be copied to a DVD-R disc with video already recorded on it.

#### Preparation

- Insert a disc that you can use for copying (⇒ 14).
- Confirm that there is enough remaining disc space.

## Copy [Video (HDD to DVD)]

DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R and +R DL are automatically finalised (=> 84). After finalising, the discs become play-only and you can also play them on other DVD equipment. However, you can no longer record or edit.

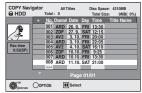
#### HDD $\rightarrow$ RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW

(You cannot copy to finalised discs.) When copying in normal speed, recording mode will be set to FR. (However, if there is still not enough space after setting to FR mode, copy will not be performed.)

1 While stopped

## Press [FUNCTION MENU].

- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Copy" and press [OK].
- 3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Video (HDD to DVD)" and press [OK].



4 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the title you want to copy and press [II].

A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items. Press [II] again to cancel.

To show other pages Press [Idd, DD] to show other pages.

## 5 Press [OK].

6 After you start copying DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R and +R DL discs, they become playonly and you can no longer record or edit. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK]. Copy starts.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 1].

- **To stop copying** ( $\Rightarrow$  51)
- COPY Navigator/Copying list icons and functions ( $\Rightarrow$  52)
- To check the properties of a title and sort COPY Navigator
- 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select the title and press [OPTION].



2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Properties" or "Sort" and press [OK].

#### **Properties:**

The name, recording date, channel etc. of the selected title are shown.

#### Sort (All Titles screen only):

Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [OK].

This changes the way that titles are displayed. You can select to display titles by No., recording date, day, channel, recording start time and title name. (You cannot select this item if a title has a check mark.)

If you close the COPY Navigator screen, the display order is cancelled.

#### Note

- When copying titles in high speed mode to high speed recording compatible DVD-RAM 5X, DVD-R 8X, +R 8X or +RW 4X, the sound of the disc rotating becomes louder than normal.
- If you want copy to perform more quietly, select "Normal (Silent)" in "DVD Speed for High Speed Copy" in the Setup menu (⇒ 64). If you register multiple titles, they are copied in order from the title at the top of the screen and not in the order you registered them.
- To change the order that titles are copied, create a copying list and then copy the contents of the list ( $\Rightarrow$  51).

### Copying using the copying list-Advanced Copy

 $HDD \leftrightarrow RAM + RW$  $\begin{array}{cccc} \mathsf{RDD} & \longleftrightarrow & \mathsf{IDAW} \\ \mathsf{-RW}(\mathsf{VR}) & \to \mathsf{HDD} \\ \mathsf{HDD} & \to \mathsf{-R} & \mathsf{-R} \mathsf{DL} & \mathsf{-RW}(\mathsf{V}) & \mathsf{+R} & \mathsf{+R} \mathsf{DL} \\ \mathsf{SD} & \to & \mathsf{HDD} & \mathsf{RAM} \\ \mathsf{SD} & \to & \mathsf{HDD} & \mathsf{RAM} \end{array}$ 

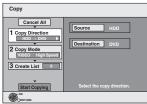
You can order titles and playlists as desired for copy to disc.

See also "Before copying" ( $\Rightarrow$  50).

1 While stopped

## Press [FUNCTION MENU].

- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Copy" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Advanced Copy" and press [OK].



 If you are not going to change the registered list press [▼] several times (⇒ step 7).

#### 4 Set the copy direction.

- If you are not going to change the copying direction, press [♥] (⇒ step 5).
  ① Press [▲, ♥] to select "Copy Direction" and press [▶].
  ② Press [▲, ♥] to select "Source" and press [OK].

- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select the drive and press [OK].
- ④ Press [▲, ▼] to select the drive and press [OK].
  ⑤ Press [▲, ▼] to select the drive and press [OK].
- The same drive as the copy source cannot be selected. ⑥ Press [◀] to confirm.

#### 5 Set the recording mode.

• If you are not going to change the recording mode, press [▼] (⇔ step 6)

- (1) Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Mode" and press [▶].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select "Format" and press [OK].
- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select "VIDEO" and press [OK].
- ④ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Recording Mode" and press [OK].
  ⑤ Press [▲, ▼] to select the mode and press [OK].
- ⑥ Press [◀] to confirm.

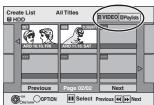
#### 6 Register titles and playlists for copy.

• If you are going to copy a registered list without making any changes to it (⇔ step 7). ① Press [▲, ▼] to select "Create List" and press [▶].

Copy Cancel All		Desti	nation Ca	oacity: 4343MB Size: 0MB (0%)
1 Copy Direction	•	No.	Size	Name of item
HDD → DVD			New iter	n (Total=0)
2 Copy Mode				
VIDEO High Speed				
3 Create List				
Start Copying			Pag Create c	e 01/01 opy list.
	_	_		

Press [▲, ▼] to select "New item" and press [OK].
 Press the "Red" button to select "VIDEO" or press the

"Green" button to select "Playlists".



(4) Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the title or playlist and press []].

A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.

• Press [II] again to cancel.

- The items will be copied in the order of the copying list. If you want to specify the order, repeat selecting one item at a time
- When you switch between the "VIDEO" and "Playlists" tab, the check mark is cancelled.
- When copying to a disc using high speed mode,
- -R -R DL -RW(V) : only items indicated with " " w ? can be registered.

+R +R DL +RW : only items indicated with " registered

- To show other pages (⇒ below)
- 5 Press [OK]

 To edit the copying list (⇒ 52) You cannot start copying when the value of the "Size" ( $\Rightarrow$  52) exceeds 100% ("Destination Capacity:" is not sufficient).

⑥ Press [◀] to confirm. 7

### Press [▲, ▼] to select "Start Copying" and press [OK].

When copying titles in high speed mode to high speed recording compatible DVD-RAM 5X, DVD-R 8X, +R 8X or +RW 4X, the sound of the disc rotating becomes louder than normal.

If you want copy to perform more quietly, select "Normal (Silent)" in "DVD Speed for High Speed Copy" in the Setup menu (⇔ 64).

8 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK] to start copying. HDD  $\rightarrow$  -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy & Finalise" or "Copy Only" and press [OK].

• If "Copy & Finalise" is selected

After finalising, the discs become play-only and you can also play them on other DVD equipment. However, you can no longer record or edit.

#### To show other pages

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Previous" or "Next" and press [OK].

• You can also press [Idd, Del] to show other pages.

### To stop copying

Press and hold [RETURN 五] for 3 seconds. (You cannot stop while finalising)

When High-speed copying All titles that have completely copied at the point cancelled are copied

#### When Normal Speed copying

Copies until the point cancelled. However as for titles with "One time only recording" restriction, only titles that have completely copied at the point cancelled are copied to the disc. Titles that are cancelled before the copy is complete are not copied and remain on the HDD.

 -R DL +R DL If copy is cancelled during the step while temporarily copying to the HDD, then nothing will be copied. However, if copy is cancelled during the step while copying to disc from the HDD, then only titles completely copied at the point canceled are copied.

Even if the title was not copied to the DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL or +RW, the amount of remaining writable disc space becomes less.

#### To return to the previous screen

Press [RETURN 5].

#### Recording and playing while copying

You can record and play using the HDD while high speed copying. (Only when high speed copying without finalising)

- Still pictures and music recorded on the HDD cannot be played. Press [OK] to cancel the screen display.
- To confirm the current progress Press [STATUS].

## Note

 Timer recordings executed while copying are recorded to the HDD regardless of the recording drive settings. (Only when high speed copying without finalising)

#### **COPY Navigator/Copying list icons and functions**

COPY Naviga	tor/Copying list indicators				
	Titles and playlists that can be copied in high speed mode to DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL, +RW				
	Titles and playlists that can be copied in high speed mode to DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) (However, titles and playlists cannot be copied in high speed mode to +R, +R DL, +RW)				
	<b>+R DL &gt;&gt;</b> ! is displayed, but copy cannot be performed.				
×	Title with "One time only recording" restriction (⇒ 23, When recording the "One time only recording" broadcasts)				
$\bigcirc$	Titles deleted from the HDD by "One time only recording" restriction after copying. (⇒ 23, When recording the "One time only recording" broadcasts)				
()	Title or playlist contains still picture(s) • Still picture(s) cannot be copied.				
<sup>ℕ</sup> (NTSC) <sup>℗</sup> (PAL)	<ul> <li>Title or playlist recorded using a different encoding system from that of the TV system currently selected on the unit.</li> <li>Titles and playlists displaying these marks cannot be selected.</li> </ul>				
Data size of e	Data size of each registered item				

Data size of each registered item

Size:

	natio Cap	Size: 0MB (0%)
▲ No.	Size	Name of item (Total=0)
Ţ	Page	01/01
	Create co	py list.

ī

#### Data size recorded to the copy destination When copying at normal speed, the total

data size will change according to the recording mode. • The total data size shown may be larger than the sum of the data sizes for each registered item, because of data management information being written to the copy destination, etc.

To play DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R and +R DL on other players, it is necessary to finalise them after copy.

#### To edit the copying list

- Select the item in step 6-(5) ( $\Rightarrow$  51)
- 1) Press [OPTION].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press [OK].

#### Delete All:

Delete all items registered on the copying list.

Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### Add:

- Add new items to the copying list.
- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the title or playlist and press  $[\blacksquare]$ . A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.
- Press [II] again to cancel.
- 2 Press [OK].

#### Delete:

Delete the selected items.

Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### Move:

Move selected items or change the order of items on the copying list. Press [▲, ▼] to select the destination and press [OK].

#### To cancel all registered copying setting and lists

- After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ 51) 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Cancel All" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- The settings and lists may be cancelled in the following situations. -When a title, still picture, etc. has been recorded or deleted at the copy source
- When steps have been taken, for instance, to turn off the unit, remove the card, open the tray, change the copy direction, etc.

## Copying a finalised DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R and +R DL

#### DVD-V $\rightarrow$ HDD

You can copy the content of finalised DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, and +R DL to the HDD and re-edit. While playing a disc, the content being played is copied to the HDD according to the set time.

- If you perform search, frame-by-frame or pause while copying, that portion of title is not recorded.
- When "Rec for High Speed Copy" (⇒ 64) is set to "On" and you make a copy, the copy will be made using the picture size selected in "Aspect for Recording" (⇒ 64) of the Setup menu.

#### • Operations and on screen displays during copy are also recorded.

- Almost all DVD-Video on sale have been treated to prevent illegal copying, and cannot be copied.
- The following cannot be copied: Video CD, Audio CD and so on.

#### Preparation

• Insert the finalised disc ( $\Rightarrow$  18).

After performing steps 1-5 ("Format" is automatically set to "DVD-Video") (⇒ 51, Copying using the copying list–Advanced Copy)

#### 1 Set "Copy Time".

- If you are not going to change the setting (⇒ step 2).
- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Time" and press [▶].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "Time Setting" and press [OK].
- Setting the unit to copy all the content on the disc
  Press [▲, ▼] to select "Off" and press [OK].
  Press [▲] to confirm.
  - Copy will continue until there is not enough available recording space on the HDD.
- Setting the unit to copy according to the set time
- ③ Press [▲, ♥] to select "On" and press [OK].
  ④ Press [▲, ♥] to select "Copy Time" and press [OK].

Сору	
Cancel All Copy Direction DVD -> HDD Copy Direction DVD-> HDD Copy Mode DVD-Video XP Copy Time	2 Hour 00 Min. Set the time a few minutes longer.
Start Copying	

- (5) Press [◀, ▶] to select "Hour" and "Min." and press  $[\blacktriangle, \mathbf{\nabla}]$  to set the recording time.

 (a) Press [OK].
 (b) Press [◀] to confirm.
 (c) Copying to the HDD continues for the set time even after the content being played finishes.

- Set a few minutes longer than the source title, in order to include the operation time before play begins.
- You can also set the recording time with the numbered buttons.

#### 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Start Copying" and press [OK].

Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK] to start copying. The disc top menu is displayed.

• Disc play automatically begins from title 1 when "Title 1" is selected from the "Auto-Play Select" menu when finalising the disc ( $\Rightarrow$  62).

#### 3 When the top menu is displayed

Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the title you want to start copying, and press [OK].

My	favorite	01/02
•	01 Chapter 1	02 Chapter 2
	03 Chapter 3	04 Chapter 4
		05

While playing in order, all the titles after the selected title are recorded until the set time. (After the last title on the disc has finished playing the top menu is recorded until the set time is reached.)





#### To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 五].

#### To stop copying

#### Press [I].

You can also press and hold [RETURN 五] for 3 seconds to stop copying.

• If stopped partway, copying will be up to that point.

#### Note

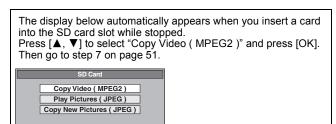
- The screen on the right is recorded at the beginning.
- The content is recorded as 1 title from the start of copy to the end.
- If play does not begin automatically or if the top menu does not display automatically, press [▶] (PLAY) to start.
  Even if you copy a high quality video/audio DVD, the original
- Even if you copy a high quality video/audio DVD, the original picture and audio quality cannot be exactly replicated.
  If you want to copy a title from a finalised DVD-RW (DVD Video
- If you want to copy a title from a finalised DVD-RW (DVD Video Recording format), create a copy list and then copy (⇔ 51, Copying using the copying list–Advanced Copy).

# Copying Video (MPEG2) from an SD card EH69

Motion pictures encoded in the MPEG2 format, which have been taken by a Panasonic SD Video Camera, digital video camera etc, can be stored on HDD or DVD-RAM.

- (All the recordings on the same date become a title.)
- You cannot playback SD Video on an SD card with this unit. You must copy the files to the HDD or a DVD-RAM.
- You cannot playback or record while copying SD Video.
- This unit cannot copy AVCHD format motion pictures from an SD card.





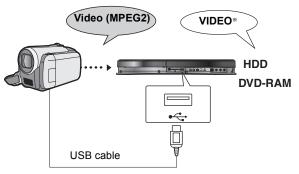
SD Video on an SD card are automatically registered on the copy list.

- If there are no SD Video on an SD card, "Copy Video
- (MPEG2)" is not displayed.

# Copying Video (MPEG2) from a video equipment EH69 EH59

Motion pictures encoded in the MPEG2 format, which have been taken by a Panasonic digital video camera with HDD etc, can be copied from the camera's HDD to this unit's HDD or DVD-RAM. (All the recordings on the same date become a title.)

- You cannot playback SD Video in the camera's HDD with this unit. You must copy the files to the HDD or a DVD-RAM.
- You cannot playback or record while copying SD Video.



<sup>\*</sup>DVD Video Recording format

#### Preparation

- Turn on both this unit and the camera.
- 2 Connect the camera to this unit with USB cable.
- 3 Select the appropriate mode that makes the camera ready for data transfer (such as "PC CONNECT") on the camera.
- Refer to the camera's operating instructions for detail.

The display below automatically appears when you connect the camera to this unit.

Press  $[\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{V}]$  to select "Copy Video (MPEG2)" and press [OK]. Then go to step 7 on page 51.

USB device	
Play Video ( DivX )	
Copy Video (MPEG2)	
Play Pictures ( JPEG )	
Copy All Pictures ( JPEG )	
Copy Pictures ( JPEG )	
Play Music (MP3&WMA)	
Copy Music (MP3&WMA)	
Update CD database on HDD	

 SD Video on the camera are automatically registered on the copy list.

 If there are no SD Video on the camera, "Copy Video (MPEG2)" is not displayed.

## Copying still pictures

- Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only
- SDHC Memory Cards used for recording with this unit can only be used with other SDHC Memory Card-compatible equipment. SDHC Memory Cards cannot be used with equipment that is only compatible with SD Memory Cards
- You cannot copy pictures recorded to DVD-R, DVD-R DL or CD-R/ CD-RW

## Copying using the copying list

- 1 While stopped Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Advanced Copy" and press [OK].

Сору	
Cancel All 1 Copy Direction DVD - HDD 2 Copy Mode PICTURE High Speed 3 Create List	Source DVD

 If you are not going to change the registered list press [▼] several times (⇔ step 7).

#### 4 Set the copy direction.

- If you are not going to change the copying direction, press [▼] (⇒ step 5)
- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Direction" and press [►].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "Source" and press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select the drive and press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "Destination" and press [OK].

- ⑤ Press [▲, ▼] to select the drive and press [OK]
- The same drive as the copy source can be selected.
- ⑥ Press [◄] to confirm.

#### 5 Set the copy mode.

- If you are not going to change the recording mode, press [♥] (⇔ step 6)
- ① Prèss [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Mode" and press [▶].

- Press [▲, ▼] to select Copy Mode<sup>a</sup> and press [▶].
  Press [▲, ▼] to select "Format" and press [OK].
  Press [▲, ▼] to select "PICTURE" and press [OK]. "Recording Mode" is automatically set to "High Speed".
  Press [◀] to confirm.
- 6

## Register still pictures for copy.

• If you are going to copy a registered list without making any changes to it (⇔ step 7).

You can register still pictures or still picture folders.

• Still pictures and folders cannot be registered on the same list.

Сору						
Cancel All	[		nation Cap re/Folder	pacity: 4343MB Picture		
1 Copy Direction		No.	Size	Name of item		
DVD → HDD	New item (Total=0)					
2 Copy Mode						
PICTURE High Speed						
<b>*</b>						
3 Create List 🔹		-				
		_				
<b>–</b>			Page			
Start Copying			Create co	py list.		

#### To register individual still pictures

- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Create List" and press [▶].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "New item" and press [OK].
- ③ Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ►] to select the still picture and press [[]].

A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.

- Press [II] again to cancel.
- The items will be copied in the order of the copying list. If you want to specify the order, repeat selecting one item at a time

#### To show other pages (⇒ right)

To select another folder (⇒ 55)

(4) Press [OK].

- To edit the copying list (⇒ right)
- ⑤ Press [◀] to confirm.

#### To register on a folder by folder basis

Press [▲, ▼] to select "Create List" and press [▶].
 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Picture/Folder" and press [OK].

Сору	
Cancel All	Picture Folder Name of item
$DVD \rightarrow HDD$	New item (Total=0)

- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Folder" and press [OK].
- ④ Press [▲, ▼] to select "New item" and press [OK].
   ⑤ Press [▲, ▼] to select the folder and press [II].
  - A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select
  - all necessary items. • Press [II] again to cancel.
  - The items will be copied in the order of the copying list. If
  - you want to specify the order, repeat selecting one item at a time
  - To show other pages (⇒ below)
- (6) Press [OK].

To edit the copying list (⇒ below)

⑦ Press [◀] to confirm.

#### 7 Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ to select "Start Copying" and press [OK].

When specifying another folder as the copying destination, select "Folder".

Folder New folder

#### 8 Press $[\blacktriangleleft, \triangleright]$ to select "Yes" and press [OK] to start copying.

For copy to DVD-R Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy & Finalise" or "Copy Only" and press [OK].

#### To stop copying

Press and hold [RETURN 五] for 3 seconds.

#### To return to the previous screen

Press [RETURN 5].

#### Note

9

- Still pictures copied from SD cards are grouped by the shooting date in the HDD or DVD-RAM.
- The sequence in which the still pictures are registered on the copy list may not be the same at the copy destination.
- . If still pictures are already contained inside the copy destination folder, the new still pictures are recorded following the existing still pictures.
- If the space on the destination drive runs out or the number of files/ folders to be copied exceeds the maximum ( $\Rightarrow$  17), copying will stop partway through.
- You cannot copy the information about the picture rotation.
- R Video (Titles or playlists) cannot be copied to a disc with still pictures (JPEG) already recorded on it. • R Still images cannot be copied to a DVD-R disc with video
- already recorded on it.

To show other pages Press  $[\blacktriangle, \lor, \lor, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Previous" or "Next" and press [OK].

You can also press [I◄◄, ►►I] to show other pages.

#### To edit the copying list

Select the item in step 6-4 (for a still picture) ( $\Rightarrow$  left) or 6–⑥ (for a folder) (⇔ above)

- 1) Press [OPTION].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press
- [OK].

#### Delete All:

Delete all items registered on the copying list. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].





#### Add:

Add new items to the copying list.

- Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the still picture or folder and press []]]
- A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessarv items.
- Press [I] again to cancel. 2 Press [OK].

#### Delete: Delete the selected items.

Press [◀, ►] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

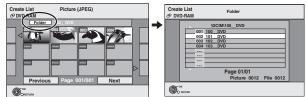
#### To cancel all registered copying settings and lists

- After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ 54, Copying using the copying list) 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Cancel All" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ►] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- The settings and lists may be cancelled in the following situations. -When a title or still picture has been recorded or deleted at the
- copy source -When steps have been taken, for instance, to turn off the unit, remove the card, open the tray, change the copy direction, etc.

#### To select another folder

After performing step 6–② (⇒ 54, To register individual still pictures) Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select "Folder" and press [OK].

② Press [▲, ▼] to select the folder and press [OK].



You can also select folders with the numbered buttons. e.q.,

```
5
```

```
  \begin{bmatrix} 0 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 0 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5 \end{bmatrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 5 \end{bmatrix} 
15:
```

115: [1] ⇒ [1] ⇒ [5]

• The still pictures of different folders cannot be registered on the same list.

## Copying still pictures on the USB memory

#### Copying all the still pictures

#### USB $\rightarrow$ HDD

- 1 While stopped
  - Insert the USB memory ( $\Rightarrow$  18).

The menu is automatically displayed.



2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy All Pictures (JPEG)" and press [OK].



3 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select "Copy" and press [OK].

Copying using the copying list

## USB $\rightarrow$ HDD RAM SD

1 While stopped Insert the USB memory ( $\Rightarrow$  18). The menu is automatically displayed. (⇒ above)

## Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Pictures ( JPEG )" and press [OK].

Сору Cancel All 1 Copy Direction Destination HDD 2 Copy Me 3 Create List

#### 3 Perform steps 4 – 8 on "Copying using the copying list" (⇒ 54)

#### To stop copying

Press and hold [RETURN ±] for 3 seconds.

#### Note

- Copy Mode is fixed at "PICTURE High Speed".
- The structure of folders on the USB memory may not be the same at the copy destination.
- If the space on the destination drive runs out or the number of files/ folders to be copied exceeds the maximum (\$17), copying will stop partway through.
- You cannot copy the information about the picture rotation.
- Still pictures copied from USB memories are grouped by the shooting date in the HDD or DVD-RAM.

### Copying new still pictures on the SD card—Copy New Pictures EH69

#### SD $\rightarrow$ HDD

This unit saves information about imported still pictures. Therefore, if still pictures are imported from the same SD card, then only new still pictures will be imported.

#### 1 While stopped

## Insert the SD card. ( $\Rightarrow$ 18).

The menu is automatically displayed.



When "SD Card" screen does not appear ① Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the SD drive.

- Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy", and press [OK]. ④ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy New Pictures", and press [OK].
- You can proceed to step 3.
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy New Pictures (JPEG)" and press [OK].

Copy New Pictures				
	Copy from	SD CARD		
	Copy to	HDD		

#### 3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy" and press [OK].

## To stop copying

Press and hold [RETURN 1] for 3 seconds.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 5].

#### Note

- This unit saves the information on up to 12,000 still pictures and 30 SD cards. If additional still pictures are imported, then the older information will be deleted.
- If the space on the destination drive runs out or the number of files/ folders to be copied exceeds the maximum (⇒ 17), copying will stop partway through.
- You cannot copy the information about the picture rotation.
- Still pictures copied from SD cards are grouped by the shooting date in the HDD.

## Copying music to HDD

#### •WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

You can store the following formats of music data in this unit's HDD. Music CD (CD-DA)

When copying music CDs, this unit makes access to the internal Gracenote® Database to obtain title information. The album name, track name and artist name are assigned automatically allowing you find the track easily when playing back.

#### WMA/MP3

You can copy MP3 or WMA files from the USB memory or CD-R/ CD-RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL.

#### About the Gracenote<sup>®</sup> Database

The Gracenote® Database is a database used to search and retrieve CD title information.

When a CD is inserted or recording from a CD begins, the unit will automatically search for and obtain information about the inserted CD

The Gracenote® Database comes pre-installed on this unit, so titles and artist information can be obtained. Please note however that the newest CD titles, etc. may not be registered yet to the internal database. This unit has an internal database containing information for approximately 350,000 album titles.

You can update the internal database (⇒ 57).

If there are CDs with very similar title information, then the incorrect title information may be obtained. If no title suggestions are found, then track name, album name and artist name will be blank. In these cases, enter the CD title information manually, after recording to the HDD has completed.

## Copying music from a CD

#### $CD \rightarrow HDD$

All tracks on the music CD (CD-DA) are recorded on the HDD. (Cannot record track-by-track.)

• One CD is recorded on the HDD as one album.

- Audio quality: LPCM
- The maximum number of albums on HDD: 300 (Depends on the remaining capacity.) If titles or pictures are recorded, then the number of albums that can be recorded will be reduced.

#### Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

#### 1 Insert a music CD.

The menu is automatically displayed.



2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Music" and press [OK].

The unit starts accessing the Gracenote® Database and searches for the title information.



If search results indicate that multiple titles were found Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the appropriate title and press [OK].

3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Copy" and press [OK]. Recording starts.

#### To stop recording

Press and hold [RETURN 1] for 3 seconds.

 If the recording is cancelled, then no tracks on the CD will be recorded

#### To return to the previous screen

Press [RETURN 1].

#### Note

- While recording, no other operations can be performed. Timer recordings will not proceed
- Tracks recorded on the HDD cannot be transferred to a disc, USB memory or SD card.
- CDs which have SCMS (Serial Copy Management System) restrictions cannot be recorded to the HDD.

### Copying music from a USB memory or CD-R/CD-RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL

#### -R -R DL CD USB (MP3/WMA) $\rightarrow$ HDD

ou can copy MP3 or WMA files recorded on USB memory or CD-R/ CD-RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL to the HDD by file or folder.

- One folder is recorded on the HDD as one group.
- The maximum number of albums\* on HDD: 300 The maximum number of tracks on HDD: 3000 (Depends on the remaining capacity.)
- If titles or pictures are recorded, then the number of albums\* that can be recorded will be reduced.
- Folders with music files (groups) copied to the HDD will be treated as albums.
- 1 While stopped

## Insert the USB memory or CD-R/CD-RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL ( $\Rightarrow$ 18).

The menu is automatically displayed. e.g., USB



#### 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Copy Music (MP3&WMA)" and press [OK].

'Copy Direction" and "Copy Mode" are automatically set to "USB→HDD", "DVD→HDD" or "CD→HDD" and "MUSIC High Speed", respectively.

#### 3 Register MP3 or WMA files for copy.

. If you are going to copy a registered list without making any changes to it (⇒ step 4).

You can register WMA/MP3 files or folders.

•WMA/MP3 files and folders cannot be registered on the same list.

Сору			
Cancel All	Destination Capacity: 4343MB		
1 Copy Direction	A No. Size Name of item		
USB → HDD	New item (Total = 0)		
2 Copy Mode			
MUSIC High Speed			
3 Create List ◀			
J Cleate List			
	* Page 01/01		
Start Copying	Create copy list.		

#### To register individual WMA/MP3 files

- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Create List" and press [▶].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select "New item" and press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select the folder and press [OK].
   Press [▲, ▼] to select the WMA/MP3 file and press [ⅠⅠ].

  - A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.
  - Press [II] again to cancel.
  - The items will be copied in the order of the copying list. If you want to specify the order, repeat selecting one item at a time
- (5) Press [OK].
- To edit the copying list (⇒ 57)
- ⑥ Press [◀] to confirm.

#### To register on a folder by folder basis

Press [▲, ▼] to select "Create List" and press [▶].
 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Track / Folder" and press [OK].

Сору	
Cancel All	Track/Folder Track
1 Copy Direction	Name of item New item (Total=0)
-	

- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to select "Folder" and press [OK]
- ④ Press [▲, ♥] to select "New item" and press [OK].
   ⑤ Press [▲, ♥] to select the folder and press [II].

A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.

- Press [II] again to cancel.
- The items will be copied in the order of the copying list. If you want to specify the order, repeat selecting one item at a time
- (6) Press [OK].
- To edit the copying list (⇒ below)
- ⑦ Press [◀] to confirm.

#### 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Start Copying" and press [OK].

For individual files only

When specifying an existing folder as the copying destination

Press [▲, ▼] to select "Folder" and press [OK].
 Press [▲, ▼] to select the folder and press [OK].

When creating a new folder as the copying destination (1) Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK] ② Enter the folder name (⇒ 48, Entering text).

#### 5 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK] to start copying.

#### To stop copying

Press and hold [RETURN 1] for 3 seconds.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 1].

#### Note

- The sequence in which the WMA/MP3 files are registered on the copy list may not be the same at the copy destination.
- If WMA/MP3 files are already contained inside the copy destination folder, the new WMA/MP3 files are recorded following the existing WMA/MP3 files.

Delete

### To edit the copying list

Select the item in step 3–⑤ (for a WMA/MP3 file) (⇔ 56, Copying music from a USB memory or CD-R/CD-Delete All RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL) or 3-6 (for a folder) Add

(⇒ above)

- Press [OPTION].
- ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the operation and press [OK].

### Delete All:

Delete all items registered on the copying list. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### Add:

- Add new items to the copying list. 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select the WMA/MP3 file or folder and press [ⅠⅠ]. A check mark is displayed. Repeat this step until you select all necessary items.
- Press [I] again to cancel. 2 Press [OK]

#### Delete:

Delete the selected items. Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### To cancel all registered copying settings and lists

## After performing steps 1–2 (⇔ 56, Copying music from a USB memory or CD-R/CD-RW/DVD-R/DVD-R DL)

- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Cancel All" and press [OK].
   Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- The settings and lists may be cancelled in the following situations.
- -When a file has been recorded or deleted at the copy source
- -When steps have been taken, for instance, to turn off the unit, remove the USB memory, open the tray, change the copy direction, etc.

#### Note

If the space on the destination drive runs out or the number of files/folders to be copied exceeds the maximum ( $\Rightarrow$  17), copying will stop partway through.

## To update the Gracenote<sup>®</sup> Database

To update the database with information on CDs that were recently released, follow the instructions below.

#### Preparing the update data

- 1 Visit the following website.
- http://panasonic.net/pavc/support/gn/ Download the data to your USB memory.
- USB memory 1 GB or larger is required.
- Refer to the instruction on the website for more information.

#### Updating the database on this unit

- Turn on this unit. 3
- Insert the USB memory (⇒ 18). 4

The menu is automatically displayed.



- Press [▲, ▼] to select "Update CD database on HDD" and press 5 [OK].
- 6 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Update" and press [OK].
  - Updating takes up to 20 minutes.
    Do not disconnect the USB memory and the AC mains lead while updating.
- Once started, you cannot cancel updating.
- A message appears when updating is finished.
- 7 Press [OK].

### Note

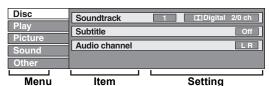
- Timer recordings do not start while updating.
- Updating overwrites the internal database forcibly regardless of whether the data in the USB memory is the latest or not. Make sure you download the latest version from the website.
- Some of the CD title information in the database may be deleted after updating the database.
- No name will be assigned after copying a CD to HDD if the CD title information of the CD is not registered in the database. Even if the CD title information of that CD is added to the database by updating later, the information will not be assigned to the track/ album already copied on the HDD. (The names will be still blank.)
- Depending on the situation of Panasonic or Gracenote, upgrading the Gracenote® Database and providing it through the Web may be discontinued without notice.



## Using on-screen menus

#### Common procedures

## **1** Press [DISPLAY].



• Depending on the condition of the unit (playing, stopped, etc.) and disc contents, there are some items that you cannot select or change.

- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select the menu and press [▶].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select the item and press [▶].

## 4 Press [▲, ▼] to select the setting.

• Some items can be changed by pressing [OK].

#### To clear the on-screen menus Press [DISPLAY].

#### Disc menu-Setting the disc content

#### Soundtrack

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR) The disc's audio attributes appear.

#### DVD-V

Select the audio and language (⇒ below, Audio attribute,

Language). VCD (SVCD) and DivX

Select the soundtrack number.

Soundtrack numbers are displayed even when there is only one audio type.

#### Subtitle\*

#### DVD-V

Turn the subtitle on/off and select the language (⇔ below, Language).

## HDD RĂM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR) (Only discs that contain subtitle on/off information)

Turn the subtitle on/off.

• Subtitle on/off information cannot be recorded using this unit. VCD (SVCD) and DivX

 Turn the subtitle on/off and select "Text" or the subtitle number.
 "Text" or subtitle numbers are displayed even if there are not multiple subtitles.

#### Angle\* DVD-V

Change the number to select an angle.

#### Audio channel HDD RAM -RW(VR) VCD and DivX

(⇒ 32, Changing audio during play)

### Source Select (DivX)

#### Automatic:

The constructing method of the DivX contents is automatically distinguished and output.

#### Interlace:

- Select when the disc contents were recorded using interlace. Progressive:
- Select when the disc contents were recorded using progressive.

#### PBC (Playback control ⇒ 85) VCD

Indicates whether menu play (playback control) is on or off.

- With some discs, you may only be able to make changes using the menus ( $\Rightarrow$  19) on the disc.
- The display changes according to the disc content. You cannot change when there is no recording.

#### Audio attribute

LPCM/Digital/DTS/MPEG: k (kHz): b (bit): ch (channel):		Signal type Sampling frequency Number of bits Number of channels		
Language				
ENG: English	DAN:	Danish	THA:	Tha

ENG:	English	DAN:	Danish	THA:	Thai
FRA:	French	POR:	Portuguese	POL:	Polish
DEU:	German	RUS:	Russian	CES:	Czech
ITA:	Italian	JPN:	Japanese	SLK:	Slovak
ESP:	Spanish	CHI:	Chinese	HUN:	Hungarian
NLD:	Dutch	KOR:	Korean	FIN:	Finnish
SVE:	Swedish		Malay	*:	Others
NOR:	Norwegian	VIE:	Vietnamese		

#### Play menu—Change the play sequence

This function works only when the elapsed play time is displayed. Select the item for repeat play. Depending on the disc, the items that can be selected will differ.

#### **Repeat Play** • All CD VCD HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW DVD-V -RW(VR) Chapter Group WMA<sup>\*1</sup>/MP3 (except USE) HDD RAM -RW(VR) HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW DVD-V -RW(VR) PL (Playlist) • Title Track CD VCD and WMA\*1/MP3 (except USB) Select "Off" to cancel

Picture menu—Change the picture quality

#### Playback NR

Reduces noise and picture degradation.

#### Progressive<sup>\*\*2</sup> (⇔ 85)

Select "On" to enable progressive output. Select "Off" if the picture is stretched horizontally.

Transfer<sup>\*\*2</sup> [When "Progressive" (⇒ above) is set to "On".]

Select the method of conversion for progressive output to suit the type of title being played (⇒ 84, Film and video).

When the output signal is PAL (When the tray is opened, the setting will return to "Auto".)

• Auto: Automatically detects the film and video content, and appropriately converts it. Select when using "Auto", and the content is • Video: distorted. • Film: Select this if the edges of the film content appear jagged or rough when 'Auto" is selected. However, if the video content is distorted as shown in the illustration to the right, then select "Auto". When the output signal is NTSC

●Auto 1	Automatically detects the film and video
(normal):	content, and appropriately converts it.
Auto 2:	In addition to "Auto 1", automatically detects
	film contents with different frame rates and
	appropriately converts it.
•Video:	Select when using "Auto 1" and "Auto 2", and
	the content is distorted.

Input NR (Only when AV1, AV2, AV3 or DV is selected)

#### Reduces the noise while recording.

#### • Automatic:

Noise reduction only works on picture input from a video tape. • On·

- Noise reduction works for input video.
- Off:

Noise reduction is off. You can record the input signal as it is.

#### EH69 EH59 only

\*2 Only when you have set "Progressive" to "On" in the Setup menu (⇔ 66).

#### Sound menu—Change the sound effect

#### **Dialogue Enhancer**

## HDD RAM R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW DVD-V -RW(VR) and DivX

(Dolby Digital, 3-channel or over only, including a centre channel) The volume of the centre channel is raised to make dialogue easier to hear.

#### Other menu—Change the display position

#### Position

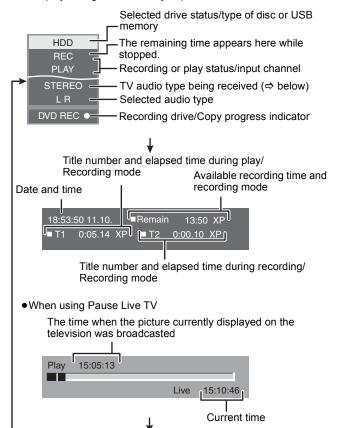
1 - 5

The higher the setting the lower the on-screen menu moves.

### Status messages

#### Press [STATUS].

The display changes each time you press the button.



No display

•TV audio type

M 1: Monaural broadcast

STEREO: STEREO stereo broadcast

M 1/M 2: Bilingual dual-sound broadcast

## HDD, disc and card management

• Instructions/notes regarding SD cards and SD drive are applicable to the DMR-EH69 model only.

#### HDD RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW -RW(VR) SD

#### Common procedures

Preparation

• Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the drive.

- 1 While stopped
  - Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Others" and press [OK].

FUNCTION MENU B HDD Remain 30:00 SP					
Pito       Pito <th>Remain 30:00 SP Paylists Ployable Rec DV Auto Rec HOD Management Setup</th>	Remain 30:00 SP Paylists Ployable Rec DV Auto Rec HOD Management Setup				

3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "HDD Management", "DVD Management" or "Card Management" and press [OK]. e.g., ITAM

DVD Management Ø DVD-RAM	Titles 11 Remain 5:38 (EP) Used 0:22
	Disc Name
	Disc Protection Off
SELECT	Delete all titles
	Format Disc

- When HDD has been selected, "Delete all titles" and "Format HDD" are displayed.
- When SD has been selected, "Format Card" only is displayed.

## Setting the protection

## RAM

Preparation
Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ left)

- 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Disc Protection" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].



The lock symbol appears closed when the disc is write-protected.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 善].

To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

#### Cartridge-protection and Card-protection

#### For a DVD-RAM with a cartridge

 With the write-protect tab in the protect position, play automatically starts when inserted in the unit.

#### SD

Switch the write-protect switch to the "LOCK" position.



## Providing a name for a disc

RAM -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW

You can provide a name for each disc.

#### Preparation

- Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.
- RAM Release protection (⇒ above, Setting the protection).

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ left)

## 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Disc Name" and press [OK].

(⇒ 48, Entering text)

- The disc name is displayed in the DVD Management window.
- R RDL RW(V) +R FDL With a finalised disc, the name is displayed on the Top Menu.
- **RW** The disc name is displayed only if you play the disc on other equipment after creating top menu.

DVD Documentary	My favorite	01/02
Management Titles 11 Remain 5:38 P DVD-RAM Used 0:22	Chapter 1	02 Chapter 2

#### Note

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN ➡]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

<sup>•</sup> R Once a name is provided to a disc, it is not possible to record still images to that disc.

### Deleting all titles and playlists—Delete all titles

#### HDD RAM

Preparation

• Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD or DVD drive. ■ RAM Release protection (⇒ 60, Setting the protection).

After performing steps 1–3 (⇒ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Delete all titles" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK].
- A message appears when finished.
- 4 Press [OK].

To return to the previous screen

Press [RETURN 5]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

#### Note

- •Once deleted, the recorded contents are lost and cannot be restored. Make certain before proceeding.
- Deleting all video titles will result in all playlists also being deleted. Still picture data (JPEG), music data or computer data cannot be
- deleted.
- Delete does not work if one or more titles are protected.

## Deleting all the contents—Format

#### HDD RAM -RW(V) +RW -RW(VR)

## +R +R DL (New disc only)

- Preparation • Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the HDD, DVD or SD drive. • RAM SD Release protection (⇒ 60, Setting the protection).

#### Note

Formatting deletes all contents (including computer data), and they cannot be restored. Check carefully before proceeding. The contents are deleted when you format a disc or card even if you have set protection.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Format HDD", "Format Disc" or "Format Card" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

#### 3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK].

A message appears when formatting is finished. Note

- Formatting normally takes a few minutes; however, it may take up to a maximum of 70 minutes (RAM
- Do not disconnect the AC mains lead while formatting. This can render the disc or the card unusable.

#### 4 Press [OK].

#### Note

. When a disc or card has been formatted using this unit, it may not be possible to use it on any other equipment.

- R -R DL CD Formatting cannot be performed.
- You can format DVD-RW only as DVD-Video format on this unit.

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 5]

To exit the screen Press [EXIT].

## Selecting the background style — Top Menu

R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW You can select the background that will be displayed as the DVD-Video top menu after finalising or Create Top Menu (+RW).

Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇒ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Top Menu" and press [OK].
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla, \triangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the background and press [OK].



- You can change thumbnails displayed in the top menu. (⇒ 43, Change Thumbnail)
- R This function cannot be used for discs with still images recorded on them.

### Selecting whether to show the Top Menu first-Auto-Play Select

#### -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW

ou can select whether to show the top menu after finalising. Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Auto-Play Select" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Top Menu" or "Title 1" and press [OK].

Top Menu: Title 1:

The top menu appears first. The disc content is played without displaying the top menu.

• R This function cannot be used for discs with still images recorded on them.

## Enabling discs to be played on other equipment-Finalise

#### -R -R DL -RW(V) +R +R DL

Make selections from "Top Menu" and "Auto-Play Select" (⇒ above) before finalising the disc.

#### Preparation

Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇔ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Finalise" and press [OK].
- 2 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK].

A message appears when finalising is finished.

- •You cannot cancel finalising.
- Finalising takes up to 15 minutes.
- (-R DL +R DL Finalising takes up to 60 minutes.)
- Do not disconnect the AC mains lead while finalising. This will render the disc unusable.

#### Note

When finalising a high-speed recording compatible disc, it may take longer than displayed on the confirmation screen (approximately four times)

#### After finalising

- -R -R DL +R +R DL The disc becomes play-only and you can no longer record or edit.
- -RW(V) You can record and edit the disc after formatting (⇒ 61) although it becomes play-only after finalising.
- When copying in high speed, chapters will be replicated.
- R -RW(V) +R Chapters are created automatically (R -RW(V): about 5-minute chapters/+R: about 8-minute chapters), if\*
  - the titles were directly recorded to the disc.
- the titles were copied using any mode other than the high speed mode.
- This time varies greatly depending on the condition and mode of recording.
- There is a pause of several seconds between titles and chapters during play.

	Before finalising	After finalising
Recording/Editing/Entering name	0	-
Play on other players	-	0

- You cannot finalise discs recorded on other manufacturer's equipment.
- If you finalise discs recorded on Panasonic equipment other than this unit, the background selected as "Top Menu" may not be displayed.
- Discs finalised on this unit may not be playable on other players due to the condition of the recording.

Visit Panasonic's homepage for more information about DVDs. http://www.panasonic-europe.com

## Creating Top Menu—Create Top Menu

#### +RW

+RW discs contain no Top Menu data. Top Menu is a convenient function. We recommend you create the menu before playing a +RW disc on other equipment.

You cannot use the Top Menu for playing on this unit.

Make selections from "Top Menu" and "Auto-Play Select" (⇒ left) before creating top menu.

Preparation Press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive.

After performing steps 1–3 (⇒ 60, Common procedures)

- 1 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Create Top Menu" and press [OK].
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangleleft, \triangleright]$  to select "Yes" and press [OK].
- **3** Press [◀, ▶] to select "Start" and press [OK].

Creating Top Menu starts. You cannot cancel creating. Creating Top Menu can take a few minutes.

#### 4 Press [OK].

#### Note

• You can record or edit discs after creating the Top Menu. But the created menu is deleted when you record or edit disc. In such cases, create the Top Menu again by using "Create Top Menu".

To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 1]. To exit the screen Press [EXIT]

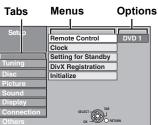
Δ

## Changing the unit's settings

You can change the unit's settings using Setup menu. The settings remain intact even if you switch the unit to standby.

### Common procedures

- 1 While stopped Press [FUNCTION MENU].
- 2 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select "Others" and press [OK].
- 3 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Setup" and press [OK].



- 4 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the tab and press [>].
- 5 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the menu and press [OK].
- 6 Press  $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$  to select the option and press [OK].

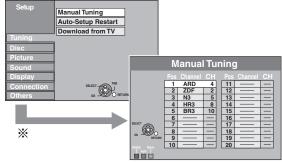
To return to the previous screen Press [RETURN 1] To exit the screen

Press [EXIT].

## Tuning

### Manual Tuning

You can add or delete channels, or change programme positions.



If the confirmation screen appears, select "Yes" and press [OK] to continue

To delete a programme position Press  $[\blacktriangle, \lor, \blacklozenge, \blacktriangleright]$  to select a programme position and press the "Red" button.

#### To add a blank programme position

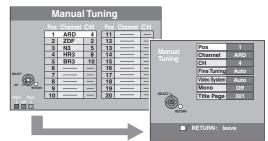
Press [▲, ▼, ◀, ▶] to select a programme position and press the "Green" button.

- To move a TV station to another programme position ① Press [▲, ▼, ◄, ▶] to select a programme position and press
- the "Yellow" button. ② Press [▲, ▼] to select the new programme position to which you want to assign the TV station and press [OK].

#### Note

- When the unit sets itself automatically with VIERA Link or Q Link function ( $\Rightarrow$  10), only deletion of the programme position can be performed.
- If you delete programme position of "Host Channel", the GUIDE Plus+ data is also deleted.
- This unit does not support SECAM L, L'.

To change the tuning settings for individual programme position



 Press [▲ .▼. ◄, ▶] to select a programme position and press [OK].

```
② Press [▲, ▼] to select an item and press [▶].
```

Pos	To change the programme position in which the TV stations are assigned Press $[\blacktriangle, \nabla]$ or numbered buttons to select the number of the desired programme position and press [OK].
Channel	To enter or change the Channel of a TV station Press $[\blacktriangle, \blacktriangledown, \checkmark, \frown]$ to enter station name and press $[OK]$ . If the Channel needs a blank space, select the blank between "Z" and " $\star$ ".
СН	To enter newly available TV stations or change the CH number of an already tuned TV station Press [▲, ♥] or the numbered buttons to enter the CH number of the desired TV station. Wait a few moments until the desired TV station has been tuned. After the desired TV station is tuned, press [OK].
Fine Tuning	To obtain the best tuning condition Press [▲, ▼] to adjust the best tuning condition and press [OK]. ● Press [▶] to return to "Auto".
Video System	To select the video system type Press [▲, ▼] to select "PAL" or "SECAM" if the picture lacks colour, and press [OK]. ● Auto This unit automatically distinguishes PAL and SECAM signals. ● PAL For receiving PAL signals. ● SECAM For receiving SECAM signals.
Mono	To select the type of sound to be recorded Press [▲, ♥] to select "On" if the stereo sound is distorted due to inferior reception conditions, or if you want to record the normal (mono) sound during a stereo, bilingual or NICAM broadcast, and press [OK].
Title Page	<ul> <li>To enter the Teletext title page for a channel Entering title page number allows the unit to automatically record programme and channels.</li> <li>Press [▲, ▼] or numbered buttons to enter the number and press [OK].</li> <li>To find the correct title page for the station, refer to its Teletext TV guide.</li> </ul>

You can make the following two settings by selecting the external input channel (AV1, AV2, AV3) in step (1) (⇒ above).

 Video System (Auto/PAL/SECAM) In order to record properly, make the appropriate settings to match

the connected equipment.

Title Page (Auto/Off)

#### Auto-Setup Restart Download from TV

You can restart auto channel setting if the setup (
10) fails for some reason.

Select "Download from TV" when you connect the unit to a Q Link compatible TV with a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable or a VIERA Link (HDAVI Control 3 or later) compatible TV with a HDMI cable. (Programme positions are downloaded from the TV for the channels in this unit's channel coverage and copied through this convenient function.)

When the confirmation screen appears

1 Press [◀, ►] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

If the country setting menu appears on the television **2** Press  $[\blacktriangle, \lor, \checkmark, \triangleleft]$  to select the country and press [OK].

You can also use the following method to restart Auto-Setup. When the unit is on and stopped

Press and hold [ $\vee$  CH] and [CH  $\wedge$ ] on the main unit until the country setting screen appears.

All the settings except for the ratings level, ratings password, remote control code and clock settings return to the factory preset. The timer recording programmes are also cancelled.

# When the GUIDE Plus+ system setting message appears ● If you want to setup the GUIDE Plus+ system Press [◄, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK].

- Go to step 2 on page 11.
- If you do not want to setup the GUIDE Plus+ system Press [◀, ▶] to select "No" and press [OK]. Television picture appears. Setup is complete.

## Disc

(All factory default settings are indicated with underlined text.)

#### Settings for Playback

Press [OK] to show the following settings.

#### Ratings

Set a ratings level to limit DVD-Video play. Follow the on-screen instructions. Enter a 4-digit password with the numbered buttons when the password screen is shown. <b>Do not forget your password.</b> Setting ratings (When level 8 is selected)				
[ <u>8 No Limit]</u>	All DVD-Video c	an be played.		
	Prohibits play of ratings recorded		corresponding	
[0 Lock All]	Prohibits play of	all DVD-Video.		
<ul> <li>Changing set</li> </ul>	tings (When leve	l 0 to 7 is selected	ed)	
[Unlock Record	ler] [Chang	ge Password]		
[Change Level]	[Temp	orary Unlock]		
Soundtrack				
[English]	[German]	[French]	[Italian]	
[Spanish]	[Dutch]	[Swedish]		
[Original]	The original language of each disc will be selected.			
[Other ****]	*			
Subtitle				
[Automatic] If the language selected for "Soundtrack" is not available, subtitles of that language will automatically appear if available on that disc.				
[English]	[German]	[French]	[Italian]	
[Spanish]	[Dutch]	[Swedish]		
[Other ****]	*			
Menus				
[ <u>English]</u>	[German]	[French]	[Italian]	
[Spanish]	[Dutch]	[Swedish]		

[Other \*\*\*\*]\* [Other \*\*\*\*1]

Enter a code ( $\Rightarrow$  74) with the numbered buttons. When the selected language is not available on the disc, the default language is played. There are discs where you can only switch the language from the menu screen (⇒ 19).

#### DVD-V

- Choose the language for audio, subtitle and disc menus. Some discs start in a certain language despite any changes you make here.
- In case of English/French/German/Italian/Spanish/Dutch/Swedish languages, when you make download from TV, and Country setting of Auto-Setup in plug-in, the language ("Soundtrack"/ "Menus") will be same and "Subtitle" will set to "Automatic".

#### Settings for Recording

• Press [OK] to show the following settings.

#### Recording time in EP mode

Select the maximum number of hours for recording in EP mo (⇔ 24, Recording modes and approximate recording times).			
	[EP ( 6Hours )]	You can record for 6 hours on an unused 4.7 GB disc.	
		Very see recend for 0 because on an increased	

- You can record for 8 hours on an unused [<u>EP ( 8Hours )</u>] 4.7 GB disc.
- The sound quality is better when using "EP ( 6Hours )" than when using "EP (8Hours)".

#### Aspect for Recording

Sets the aspect ratio when recording or copying

The programme will be recorded in the original [Automatic] aspect used when recording started (including when recording started at a commercial, etc.).

[16:9] [4:3]

- When recording or copying to the HDD or DVD-RAM with "Rec for High Speed Copy" set to "Off", programme will be recorded in the original aspect ratio.
- In the following cases, even when set to "Automatic" or "16:9", recordings will be made or copied in 4:3.
- FR J. FRUL FRW(V) When the recording mode is set to "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" mode.
- -When recording or copying to a +R, +R DL and +RW.

#### Chapter Creation

Set the automatic Chapter Creation method. (⇒ 42)

[Automatic] [5 minutes]

[Off] No chapter start points are set.

#### Rec for High Speed Copy

You can copy recorded titles from the HDD to DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW using high speed mode. However, screen size, etc. is restricted (⇒ below).

We recommend turning the setting "Off" if high speed copy to DVD-R, etc. is not necessary when recording a programme. This setting is effective when recording from a television programme or external equipment (including DV equipment), or when copying from a finalised DVD-Video disc.

You can high-speed copy to DVD-R, etc. Press [<u>On</u>] [◀, ▶] to select "Yes" and press [OK] • The following restrictions are applied to recorded titles -Recordings are made using the aspect ratio set in "Aspect for Recording" (⇒ above). – Select the type of audio in advance from "Bilingual Audio Selection" (⇒ 65) -You are no longer able to switch the audio when watching a programme on an input channel on the TV connected to this unit (e.g., AV1, etc). [Off] DVD Speed for High Speed Copy Select the speed of high-speed copying (When using high-speed copy compatible DVD-RAM 5X, DVD-R, +R 8X or +RW 4X

discs).

[Maximum] [Normal

(Silent)]	The noise generated by this unit is less than when "Maximum" is selected.
	however the time required for copying will double (approximately).

### Picture

All	factory	default	settinas	are	indicated	with	underlined	text.)	
/ wi	lucioly	uciuun	Journage	arc	maioutou	wwith i	unacimica	юл.)	

#### Comb Filter

Select the picture sharpness when recording The setting is fixed with "On" if you set "TV System" to "NTSC" (⇔ 66).

[<u>On</u>] Pictures become clear and vivid. Normally, use this setting

[Off] Select it when recording noisy pictures.

#### Still Mode

Select the type of picture shown when you pause play ( $\Rightarrow$  84, Frames and fields).

#### [Automatic]

[Field]	Select if jittering occurs when "Automatic" is selected. (The picture is coarser.)
[Frame]	Select if small text or fine patterns cannot be seen clearly when "Automatic" is selected. (The picture is clearer and finer.)

#### Seamless Play

Select the play mode between playlist chapter segments and partially deleted titles

- The chapters in playlists are played seamlessly. This does [On] not work when there are several audio types included on the playlist and when using Quick View (PLAY×1.3). Additionally, the positioning of chapter segments may change slightly.
- [Off] The points where chapters in playlists change are played accurately, but the picture may freeze for a moment.

#### Sound

(All factory default settings are indicated with underlined text.)

#### Dynamic Range Compression

DVD-V (Dolby Digital only)

Change the dynamic range for late night viewing. [<u>Off</u>]

#### [On]

**Bilingual Audio Selection** 

- Select whether to record the main or secondary audio type when: Recording or copying to a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW.

- "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On".
  Recording or copying sound in LPCM (⇔ right, "Audio Mode for XP Recording").

[<u>M 1]</u>

[M 2]

- You cannot select the audio on this unit when recording from an external source, such as when copying from a video cassette recorder (except from DV equipment connected to this unit's DV input terminal). Select the audio on the other equipment.
- •When recording from the unit's DV terminal, select the type of audio recording from "Audio Mode for DV Input" (⇒ right).

#### **Digital Audio Output**

Change the settings when you have connected equipment through this unit's DIGITAL AUDIO OUT terminal (⇒ 70). Press [OK] to show the following settings.

#### PCM Down Conversion

- Select how to output audio with a sampling frequency of 96 kHz. • Signals are converted to 48 kHz despite the settings below if the signals have a sampling frequency of over 96 kHz, or the disc has copy protection.
- Signals are converted to 48 kHz. (Choose when the [On] connected equipment cannot process signals with a sampling frequency of 96 kHz.)
- Signals are output as 96 kHz. (Choose when the [<u>Off</u>] connected equipment can process signals with a sampling frequency of 96 kHz.)

#### Dolby Digital\*

Select how to output the signal.

Select "Bitstream" if the connected equipment decodes the signal. Select "PCM" if this unit decodes the signal and outputs it as 2 channels. •Not making the proper settings may result in noise.

[Bitstrea	am] When connected to equipment with a built-in Dolby Digital decoder.
[PCM]	When connected to equipment without a built-in Dolby Digital decoder.

#### DTS\*

Select how to output the signal. Select "Bitstream" if the connected equipment decodes the signal. Select "PCM" if this unit decodes the signal and outputs it as 2 channels. Not making the proper settings may result in noise. When connected to equipment with a built-in DTS [Bitstream] decoder [PCM] When connected to equipment without a built-in DTS decoder. **MPEG**\* Select how to output the signal.

Select "Bitstream" if the connected equipment decodes the signal. Select "PCM" if this unit decodes the signal and outputs it as 2 channels • Not making the proper settings may result in noise. [Bitstream] When connected to equipment with a built-in

	MPEG decoder.
[ <u>PCM]</u>	When connected to equipment without a built-in MPEG decoder.

Refer to the operating instructions for connected devices to verify whether or not they can decode each of the audio formats.

#### Audio Mode for XP Recording

Choose the audio type when recording or copying with XP mode. [LPCM] (⇒ 84)

- [Dolby Digital] ( $\Rightarrow$  84) • The picture quality of LPCM recordings may be lower than that
- of normal XP mode recordings.
  The audio recording becomes Dolby Digital even if you selected
- LPCM when using a recording mode other than XP.
- When recording a bilingual broadcast, select the type of audio in advance from "Bilingual Audio Selection" (⇒ left).

#### Audio Mode for DV Input

You can select the kind of audio when recording from the unit's DV input terminal (⇒ 27).

- Records audio (L1, R1). [Stereo 1]
- [Stereo 2] Records added audio such as narration (L2, R2) subsequent to original recording.
- Records both Stereo 1 and Stereo 2. [Mix]
- When recording bilingual broadcast, select the type of audio in advance from "Bilingual Audio Selection" (⇒ left).

### Display

(All factory default settings are indicated with underlined text.)

#### Language

Choose the language for these menus and on-screen messages. [English] [Deutsch] [Français] [Italiano] [Español] [Nederlands] [Svenska] Only appears when "Sverige" "Danmark'

renokaj	"Norge" or "Suomi" is selected in the Country setting menu ( $\Rightarrow$ 10).

#### **On-Screen Messages**

Choose whether to show status messages automatically. [Off] [Automatic]

#### Grey Background

Select "Off" if you do not want to have the unit show the grey background when tuner reception is weak. [On]

[Off]

### FL Display

[On]

Changes the brightness of the unit's display. This setting is fixed with "Automatic" if you set "Power Save" (⇒ 67) to "On".

[Briaht] [Dim]

[Automatic] The display turns dark during play and disappears when the unit is turned off. When Power Save settings ( $\Rightarrow$  67) are "On", power consumption while in standby mode is reduced.

#### Pause Live TV Icon

Select "Off" if you do not want to have the unit show the on-screen icon while using the Pause Live TV function.

#### Screen Saver

When this unit is not operated for approximately 5 minutes [On] while the screen is being displayed, the screen saver is displayed. To return to the previous screen, press [OK].

[Off]

#### FUNCTION MENU Display

- When the unit is turned on, the FUNCTION MENU will be [On] displayed. (⇒ 7)
- [Off]

#### Connection

(All factory default settings are indicated with underlined text.) Depending on the connected equipment, some items may be shaded in grey on the display and cannot be selected, or you may not be able to change the settings.

#### TV Aspect

Set to match the type of television connected.

[16:9] When connected to a 16:9 widescreen television.

[Pan & Scan]	When connected to a 4:3 aspect television, side picture is trimmed for 16:9 picture.	
[Letterbox]	When connected to a 4:3 aspect television. 16:9 picture is shown in the letterbox style.	

#### Progressive

You can enjoy progressive video by connecting this unit's COMPONENT VIDEO OUT terminals to an LCD/plasma television or LCD projector compatible with progressive scan. This setting is fixed with "Off" if you set "AV1 Output" to "RGB 1 (without component)" or "RGB2 (without component)". [On] [Off]

#### Note

- When connected to a regular television (CRT: Cathode ray tube) or a multi system television using PAL mode, even if it is progressive compatible, progressive output can cause some flickering. Turn off "Progressive" if you are concerned about it (⇔ 59).
- · Picture will not be displayed correctly if connected to an incompatible television.

#### TV System

Change the setting to match the equipment you are connecting with, or to match the title when there are both PAL and NTSC titles on the HDD.

- Select when connecting to a PAL or Multi-system [PAL] television. Titles recorded using NTSC are played as PAL 60.
  - Select to record television programmes and PAL input from other equipment.
  - HDD Select when playing a PAL input title recorded on the HDD.
- [NTSC] · Select when connecting to a NTSC television. Television programmes cannot be recorded properly.
  - Select to record NTSC input from other equipment. • HDD Select when playing a NTSC input title recorded on the HDD.

Note

- This unit cannot record NTSC signals to discs that already have PAL signal recordings. (However, both types of programmes can be recorded onto the HDD.)
- If "NTSC" has been selected, the GUIDE Plus+ system cannot be used.
- During recording or timer recording standby, this unit cannot play discs or titles that do not match the "TV System" setting. It is recommended "TV System" be set to match the discs or titles before playing them. ( $\Rightarrow$  19)

## To change the setting all at once (PAL $\leftrightarrow$ NTSC) While stopped, keep pressing [I] and [ OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit at the same time for 5 or more seconds.

#### **HDMI Settings**

Press [OK] to show the following settings.

### **HDMI Video Format**

You can only select items compatible with the connected equipment. This setting normally does not need to be changed. However if you are concerned about output picture quality, it may

 be improved by changing the setting.
 To enjoy High Quality Video up-converted to 1080p, you need to connect the unit directly to 1080p compatible HDTV. If this unit is connected to an HDTV through other equipment, it must also be 1080p compatible.

[576i / 480i]	[576p / 480p]	[720p]	[1080i]
[1080p]	have the HDMI	ng High Spe logo (as sh	to "1080p", we eed HDMI Cables that own on the cover) and revent video distortion
[Automatic]		nnected tele	utput resolution best evision (1080p, 1080i, 480i).

#### Aspect for 4:3 Video

To play a 4:3 title when connected with an HDMI cable, set how to show pictures on a 16:9 widescreen television.

[4:3] Picture output expands left or right.

[16:9] Picture is output as original aspect with side panels.

### **Digital Audio Output**

[HDMI and Optical]

[Optical Only] Select when this unit is connected to an amplifier with an optical digital audio cable and connected to a TV with an HDMI cable and you want to enjoy the highest quality of audio from discs (⇒ 70).

#### VIERA Link

Set to use "HDAVI Control" function when connected with an HDMI cable to a device that supports "HDAVI Control".

[On]

[Off] Select when you do not want to use "HDAVI Control".

#### AV1 Output

Set according to the terminal of the connected TV. Select "Video ( with component )" or "S Video ( with component )" for component output (progressive output).

When a decoder is connected, do not set to "RGB 1 ( without component)"

If this unit is connected with an HDMI cable, you cannot select "RGB 1 ( without component )" or "RGB 2 ( without component )".

[Video ( with component )] Select when a TV is connected that can receive a composite signal.

[S Video ( with component )]

Select when a TV is connected that can receive an S Video signal.

[RGB 1 ( without component )]

Select when a TV is connected that can receive an RGB signal. If you always would like to view the picture from the unit in RGB signal, select this mode. The TV screen will automatically switch to display the picture from the unit when the unit is turned on.

[RGB 2 ( without component )]

Select when a TV is connected that can receive an RGB signal. If you would like to switch to display the picture from the unit only when playback or viewing menus, select this mode.

## AV2 Settings

Set to match the connected equipment. Press [OK] to show the following settings.

#### AV2 Input

Set to "RGB / Video" or "RGB" when receiving or recording RGB

		output from external equipment.				
	[RGB / Video]	[RGB]	[Video]	[S Video]		
	AV2 Connection This setting is fixed with "Ext" if you set "TV System" to "NTSC".					
	[Decoder]       When a decoder is connected to descramble the scrambled signals (e.g., C+decoder).         [ <u>Ext]</u> When the VCR or a digital/satellite receiver is connected.					
	Ext Link This setting cannot be made when the "TV System" is set to "NTSC".					
[Ext Link 1] When a digital/satellite receiver which trans a special control signal recordings via the 2 Scart cable is connected. Start and stop timings of recording are cont by the control signal.						
		Scart cable is c Start and stop t	onnected. imings of recordir			

When it turns on, recording starts. When it turns off, recording stops,

## Others

(All factory default settings are indicated with underlined text.)

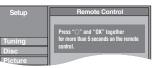
#### Remote Control

Change the remote control code on the main unit and the remote control (the two must match) if you place other Panasonic products close together.

[DVD 2] [DVD 1] **IDVD 31** 

Use "DVD 1", the factory set code, under normal circumstances.

 Press [▲, ▼] to select the code ("DVD 1", "DVD 2" or "DVD 3") and press [OK].



To change the code on the remote control

- 2 While pressing [OK], press and hold the numbered button ([1], [2] or [3]) for more than 5 seconds.
- ③ Press [OK].
- When the following indicator appears on the unit's display



The unit's remote control code

Change the code on the remote control to match the main unit's (⇒ step 2).

#### Note

Executing "Shipping Condition" in the Setup menu returns the main unit code to "DVD 1". Change the remote control code to 1 (⇒ step 2).

#### Clock

Usually, the unit's setup function (⇒ 10) automatically adjusts the clock to correct time. Under some reception conditions, however, the unit cannot set the clock automatically.

 In this case, follow the operation steps below to manually set the clock.
 Press [▲, ▼] to select "Off" of "Automatic" and press [OK].



- (2) Press  $[\blacktriangleleft, \blacktriangleright]$  to select the item you want to change. The items change as follows: Hour↔Minute↔Second← →Day ←→Month ←→Year
- ③ Press [▲, ▼] to change the setting.
- You can also use the numbered buttons for setting. (4) Press [OK] when you have finished the settings.
- The clock starts.

#### Note

If a TV station transmits a time setting signal, and when "Automatic" in the Clock setting menu is set to "On", the automatic time correction function checks the time and if necessary it is adjusted several times every day.

## Setting for Standby

Press [OK] to show the following settings.

## **Power Save**

- Power consumption is minimized when the unit is turned [On] to standby (⇒ 83).
- [Off] This sets to Quick Start Mode.

 Refer to the chart for the Power Save function features (⇒ 10) when the unit is turned off.

#### Auto Standby

Set the time to automatically turn the unit off. After the unit has finished operating, the unit will be turned off once the set time has passed.

[2 hours] [6 hours] [4 hours] The unit will not automatically turn off. [Off]

#### **DivX Registration**

You need this registration code to purchase and play DivX Videoon-Demand (VOD) content (⇒ 35).

#### Initialize

Press [OK] to show the following settings.

#### Shipping Condition<sup>\*1\*2</sup>

All the settings except for the ratings level, ratings password and clock settings return to the factory preset. [Yes] [<u>No</u>]

## Default Settings\*1\*2

All the settings other than the tuning settings, clock settings, country settings, language settings, disc language settings, ratings level, ratings password, remote control code, return to the factory presets.

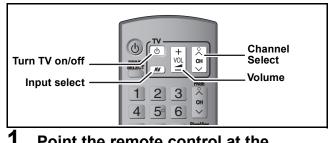
[Yes] [No]

The timer recording programmes are also cancelled.

\*2 Recordings on the HDD will not be deleted.

## **Television operation**

You can configure the remote control TV operation buttons to turn the television on/off, change the television input mode, select the television channel and change the television volume.



# Point the remote control at the television While pressing [() TV], enter the code with the numbered buttons.

e.g., 01: [0] ⇒ [1] 10: [1] ⇒ [0]

Manufacturer and Code No.

Brand	Code	Brand	Code
Panasonic	01/02/03/04	METZ	05/28
AIWA	VA 35 MITSUBISHI		05/19/20/47
AKAI	27/30	MIVAR	24
BEJING	33	NEC	36
BEKO	05/71/72/73/ 74	NOBLEX	33
BENQ	58/59	NOKIA	25/26/27/ 60/61
BP	09	NORDMENDE	10
BRANDT	10/15	OLEVIA	45
BUSH	05	ONWA	30/39/70
CENTREX	66	ORION	05
CHANGHONG	69	PEONY	49/69
CURTIS	05	PHILCO	41/48/64
DAEWOO	64/65	PHILIPS	05/06/46
DESMET	05	PHONOLA	05
DUAL	05	PIONEER	37/38
ELEMIS	05	PROVIEW	52
FERGUSON	10/34	PYE	05
FINLUX	61	RADIOLA	05
FISHER	21	SABA	10
FUJITSU	53	SALORA	26
FUNAI	63/67	SAMSUNG	32/42/43/ 65/68
GOLDSTAR	05/50/51	SANSUI	05
GOODMANS	05	SANYO	21/54/55/56
GRADIENTE	36	SCHNEIDER	05/29/30
GRUNDIG	09	SEG	05/69/75/ 76/77/78
HIKONA	52	SELECO	05/25
HITACHI	05/22/23/40/ 41	SHARP	18
INNO HIT	05	SIEMENS	09
IRRADIO	30	SINUDYNE	05
ITT	25	SONY	08
JINGXING	49	TCL	31/33/66/ 67/69
JVC	17/30/39/70	TELEFUNKEN	10/11/12/ 13/14
KDS	52	TEVION	52
KOLIN	45	TEX ONDA	52
KONKA	62	THOMSON	10/15/44
LG	05/50/51	TOSHIBA	16/57
LOEWE	07/46	WHITE WESTINGHOUSE	05
MAG	52	YAMAHA	18/41

# 2 Test by turning on the television and changing channels.

- Repeat the procedure until you find the code that allows correct operation.
- If your television brand is not listed or if the code listed for your television does not allow control of your television, this remote control is not compatible with your television.

#### Note

• If your television brand has more than one code listed, select the one that allows correct operation.

## Child Lock

The Child Lock deactivates all buttons on the unit and remote control. Use it to prevent other people from operating the unit.

## Press and hold [OK] and [RETURN ☆] simultaneously until "X HOLD" appears on the unit's display.

If you press a button while the Child Lock is on, "X HOLD" appears on the unit's display and operation is impossible.

To cancel the Child Lock

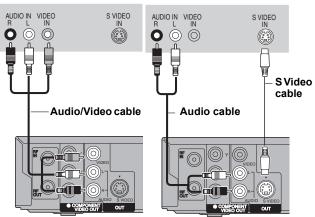
Press and hold [OK] and [RETURN t] simultaneously until "X HOLD" disappears.

# Connecting a television with AUDIO/ VIDEO or S VIDEO terminals

The S VIDEO OUT terminal achieves a more vivid picture than the VIDEO OUT terminal. (Actual results depend on the television.) • Connect to terminals of the same colour.

#### Television's rear panel

#### Television's rear panel



This unit's rear panel

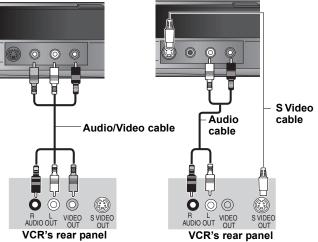
This unit's rear panel

## **Connecting a VCR with AUDIO/VIDEO** or S VIDEO terminals

The S VIDEO terminal achieves a more vivid picture than the VIDEO terminal. (Actual results depend on the television.) Connect to terminals of the same colour.

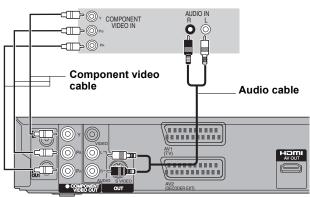
#### This unit's front panel

This unit's front panel



## Connecting a television with **COMPONENT VIDE**O terminals

Television's rear panel

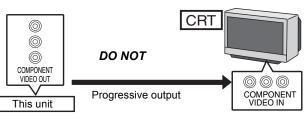


This unit's rear panel

COMPONENT VIDEO terminals can be used for either interlace or Progressive output (⇔ 85) and provide a purer picture than the S VIDEO OUT terminal. Connect to terminals of the same colour.

Required setting "Progressive" setting in the Setup menu (⇔ 66)

If you have a regular television (CRT: cathode ray tube) Progressive output may cause some flickering, even if it is progressive compatible. Turn off "Progressive" if you are concerned about it (=> 59). This is the same for multi system televisions using PAL mode.

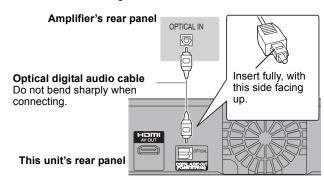


### Connecting an amplifier with a digital input terminal

• To enjoy multi-channel surround sound DVD-Video, connect an amplifier with Dolby Digital, DTS and MPEG decoders.

#### Required setting

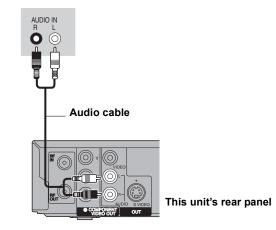
- "Digital Audio Output" in the Setup menu (⇒ 65)
- When this unit is connected to an amplifier with an optical digital audio cable and connected to a television with an HDMI cable, you "Digital Audio Output" to "Optical Only" in the Setup menu ( $\Rightarrow$  66). In this case audio is only output from the amplifier not the television.
- Before purchasing an optical digital audio cable (not included), check the terminal shape of the connected equipment.
- You cannot use DTS Digital Surround decoders not suited to DVD.



## Connecting a stereo amplifier

Connect to terminals of the same colour.

#### Amplifier's rear panel



### Connecting with an HDMI compatible television and receiver

When connected to an HDMI compatible unit, an uncompressed digital audio and video signal is transmitted. You can enjoy high quality, digital video and audio with just one cord. When connecting to an HDMI-compatible HDTV (High Definition Television), the output can be switched to 1080p, 1080i or 720p HD video

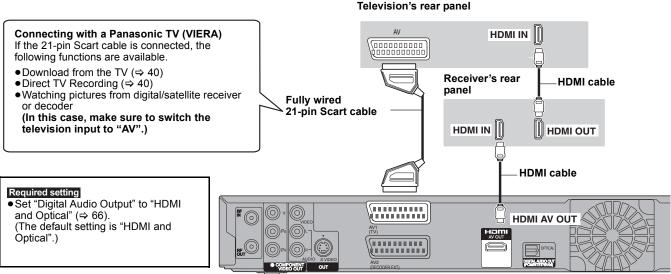
- Video sources converted to 1920×1080 resolution, while of high quality, will exhibit somewhat lower subjective image resolution than true, native 1080p full-HD sources. See dealer for details.
- Please use HIGH SPEED HDMI cables that have the HDMI logo (as shown on the cover).
- When setting video output to "1080p", please use the HDMI cables 5.0 meters or less.

#### Regarding VIERA Link "HDAVI Control™" function

When connecting with a Panasonic TV (VIERA) or a receiver equipped with the "HDAVI Control" function, linked operations would be possible. [⇒ 40, Linked operations with the TV (VIERA Link "HDAVI Control<sup>™</sup>"/Q Link)]

#### •Non-HDMI-compliant cables cannot be utilised. •It is recommended that you use Panasonic's HDMI cable.

Recommended part number: RP-CDHG10 (1.0 m), RP-CDHG15 (1.5 m), RP-CDHG20 (2.0 m), RP-CDHG30 (3.0 m), RP-CDHG50 (5.0 m), etc.

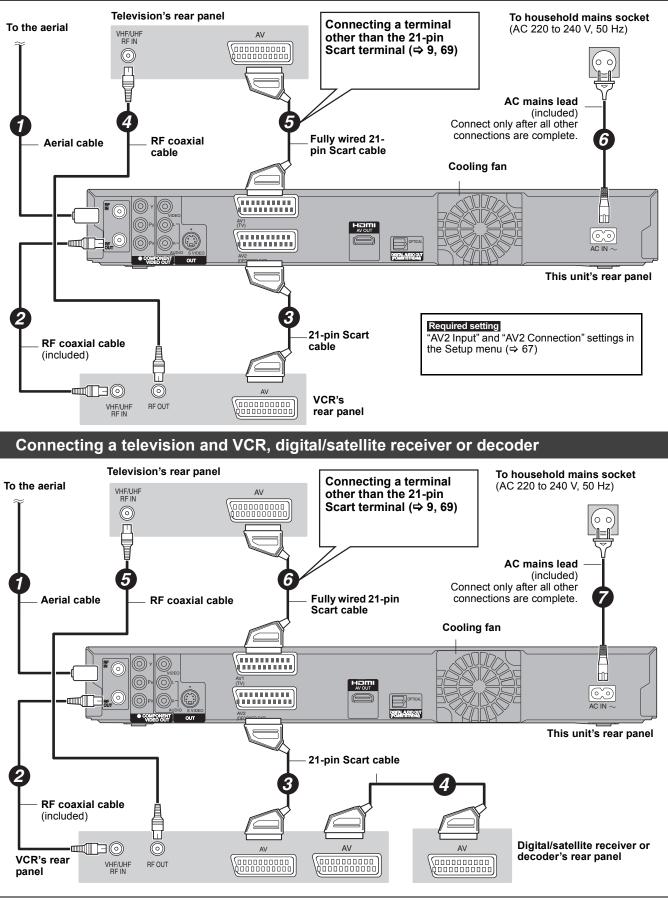


#### This unit's rear panel

#### Note

- If you are connecting to a TV that is only compatible with 2 channel audio output, audio with 3 channels or more will be down mixed (\$ 84) and output as 2 channels, even if connecting with an HDMI cable. (Some discs cannot be down mixed.)
- You cannot connect this unit to DVI devices that are incompatible with HDCP.
- For units compatible with HDCP (High-Bandwidth Digital Content Protection) copyright protection that are equipped with a digital DVI input terminal (PC monitors, etc.):
- Depending on the unit, images may not be displayed properly or at all when connecting with a DVI/HDMI switching cable. (Audio cannot be output.)





Required setting

"AV2 Input" and "AV2 Connection" settings in the Setup menu ( $\Rightarrow$  67)

Connect the unit directly to the television ( $\Rightarrow$  8, **B**)

## Frequently asked questions

Refer to the following items if you have any doubts about unit operations. • WMA files can only be played on the DMR-EH69/DMR-EH59.

## Set up

## What equipment is necessary to play multi channel surround sound?

You cannot playback multi-channel sound on this unit without other equipment. You must connect this unit with an HDMI cable or an optical digital cable to an amplifier with a built-in (Dolby Digital, DTS or MPEG) decoder. (
 70)

## Are the headphones and speakers directly connected to the unit?

You cannot directly connect them to the unit. Connect through the amplifier etc. (\$\Rightarrow 70)

# The television has a Scart terminal and component video input terminal. Which should I connect with?

If you have a regular television (CRT: cathode ray tube) we recommend using the Scart terminal. You can enjoy highquality RGB video from this unit by connecting to an RGB compatible television.

If you have an LCD/plasma television or LCD projector compatible with progressive scan, connect through the component video terminals for high-quality progressive video. If you have a CRT television or a multi system television using PAL mode that is compatible with progressive scan, we cannot recommend progressive output as some flickering can occur. ( $\Rightarrow$  8, 69, 71)

#### Is my television progressive output compatible?

All Panasonic televisions that have 576 (625)/50i · 50p, 480 (525)/60i · 60p input terminals are compatible. Consult the manufacturer if you have another brand of television.

## Disc

## Can I play DVD-Video and Video CDs bought in another country?

- You cannot play DVD-Video if their region number does not include "2" or "ALL".
  - Refer to the disc's jacket for more information. (⇔ Cover)

## Can a DVD-Video that does not have a region number be played?

The DVD-Video region number indicates the disc conforms to a standard. You cannot play discs that do not have a region number. You also cannot play discs that do not conform to a standard.

## Please tell me about disc compatibility with this unit.

- ➤ This unit records and plays DVD-RAM, DVD-R, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, and +RW, and plays DVD-RW (DVD Video Recording format). However you cannot directly record to a DVD-R DL or +R DL disc on this unit (playback and copy are possible). (⇔ 14–15)
- This unit also records and plays high speed recording compatible DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW, +R, +R DL, +RW discs.

## Please tell me about CD-R and CD-RW compatibility with this unit.

- This unit plays CD-R/CD-RW discs which have been recorded in one of the following standards: CD-DA, Video CD, SVCD (conforming to IEC62107), DivX, MP3, WMA and still pictures (JPEG). (\$ 15, 17)
- You cannot write to a CD-R or CD-RW with this unit.

## Recording

## Can I record from a commercially purchased video cassette or DVD?

Most commercially sold video cassettes and DVD are copy protected; therefore, recording is usually not possible.

# Can DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW recorded on this unit be played on other equipment?

- You can play on compatible equipment such as DVD players after finalising the disc on this unit. However, depending on the condition of the recording, the quality of the disc and capabilities of the DVD player, play may not be possible.
- If you play a DVD-R DL, +R DL or +RW, use compatible equipment.

## Can a digital audio signal from this unit be recorded to other equipment?

- You can record if using the PCM signal. When recording DVD, change the "Digital Audio Output" settings to the following in the Setup menu. (\$65)
  - PCM Down Conversion: On
  - Dolby Digital/DTS/MPEG: PCM

However, only as long as digital recording from the disc is permitted and the recording equipment is compatible with a sampling frequency of 48 kHz.

You cannot record WMA or MP3 signals.

## Can I switch to bilingual broadcast during recording?

- With HDD and DVD-RAM, you can. Just press [AUDIO]. (When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "Off") (⇔ 32)
- With DVD-Ř, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +RW you cannot. Change before recording with "Bilingual Audio Selection" in the Setup menu. (⇔ 65)

#### Can I high speed copy to a disc?

Yes, you can. (When "Rec for High Speed Copy" was set to "On" before recording the programme.) Depending on the disc type, the maximum speed varies. (\$49)

# **GUIDE Plus+**

# Why is the GUIDE Plus+ system only available after approx. 2 hours?

The data rate, at which GUIDE Plus+ is sent, is limited. Depending on the country, signal quality and number of channels received, the time until the GUIDE Plus+ system is ready can vary.

# How often is the GUIDE Plus+ data updated and when?

The GUIDE Plus+ data is transmitted from the Host Channel (the television station transmitting the television programme list) several times a day. Data will be transmitted at 2:50 AM every day.

It takes approximately 2 hours to complete data download. The GUIDE Plus+ data is downloaded automatically when the unit is turned off. ( $\Rightarrow$  12)

# Is it possible to programme a recording, with a start and end time that are different from the GUIDE Plus+ system?

You can manually change the start and end time of programmes in the Timer Recording menu. (\$28)

### Does the GUIDE Plus+ system support VPS/PDC?

➤ The GUIDE Plus+ system works independently of VPS/PDC. However, you can programme TIMER recordings with VPS/ PDC in the Timer Recording menu. (⇔ 30)

### How can I cancel a Timer programming?

➤ The "②" symbol appears in the GUIDE Plus+ when a Timer Recording is programmed with the GUIDE Plus+ system. To cancel a Timer Recording programming, press [PROG/ CHECK]. Select the desired entry and press [DELETE \*]. (⇔ 29)

### Can I receive GUIDE Plus+ system data via a connected satellite receiver or a Set Top Box?

No, only via the built-in tuner. To perform timer recordings with satellite receivers or Set Top Boxes, please use the External Link feature or your unit's manual timer programming. (\$ 26, 28)

# What happens when I unplug my unit from the power outlet?

The GUIDE Plus+ system data will not be updated. If the unit is disconnected from the power supply for a longer period of time, then the GUIDE Plus+ data is lost. Make sure that the time is set again appropriately.

# What happens if my postal code changes, e.g. if I move?

Change the postal code in the GUIDE Plus+ Setup menu. If necessary, perform a full Auto-Setup. Saved GUIDE Plus+ data may be lost. (\$ 13)

# USB

# What can or cannot be done using the USB port on this unit?

- ➤ You can play DivX, WMA, MP3 or still picture (JPEG) files on a USB memory. (⇒ 34)
- You can copy still pictures (JPEG) files on a USB memory to the HDD, DVD-RAM or SD card (EH69). (⇔ 55)
   You can copy WMA or MP3 files on a USB memory to the HDD.
- You can copy WMA or MP3 files on a USB memory to the HDD.
   (⇒ 56)
   ELEG FUEL ST You can connect a video equipment and copy SD
- ► EH69 EH59 You can connect a video equipment and copy SD Video to the HDD or DVD-RAM. (⇔ 53)
- Data on the HDD or a disc cannot be transferred to a USB memory.
- Data on a USB memory cannot be edited or a USB memory cannot be formatted on this unit.
- ➤ Some USB memories cannot be used with this unit. (⇔ 16)

## Music

# What will happen if I try to record the same CD multiple times?

> New album will be made following the existing album.

# Can I transfer the music tracks from HDD to the disc or USB memory?

No, you cannot.

# **TV Channels**

### Please tell me about TV reception channels.

Channel indications are different from the actual TV channels. Refer to the following list of TV Reception Channels.

#### List of TV Reception Channels

Channel	TV Channel				
indication	Italy	Other Countries			
2 – 4	E2 – E10	E2 – E12			
5 – 10					
11 – 12	H1 – H2				
13 – 20	A – H	—			
21 – 69	E21 – E69	E21 – E69			
74 – 78	S01 – S05	S1 – S5			
80	S1	M1			
81 – 89	S2 – S10	M2 – M10			
90 – 99	S11 – S20	U1 – U10			
121 – 141	S21 – S41* (Hyperband)	S21 – S41 (Hyperband)			

\* Only for 8 MHz channel raster

# On the television

Authorisation Error.	<ul> <li>You are trying to play the DivX VOD content that was purchased with a different registration code. You cannot play the content on this unit. (DivX) (⇒ 34)</li> </ul>
Cannot finish recording completely. Copy-protect signal was detected.	• The programme was copy-protected.
Disc is full, or maximum number of titles are recorded. Cannot finish recording completely.	<ul> <li>The HDD or disc may be full.</li> <li>The maximum number of programme has been exceeded. (⇒ 24)</li> <li>HDD RAM RW(V) +RW Create space by deleting any unnecessary titles.</li> </ul>
Cannot record. Maximum number of titles exceeded.	<ul> <li>FIDD Frame France France Space by deleting any dimecessary titles.</li> <li>[Even if you delete recorded content from the DVD-R, DVD-R DL, +R or +R DL there is no increase in disc space. Available space on DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) and +RW increases only when the last recorded title is deleted.] (⇒ 22, 43, 61)</li> <li>Use a new disc.</li> </ul>
Cannot playback. TV system is different from the setting. To playback, please change the TV System in Setup.	<ul> <li>You tried to play a title recorded using a different encoding system from that of the TV system currently selected on the unit. Alter the "TV System" setting on this unit to suit. (⇒ 66)</li> </ul>
Cannot play on this unit.	<ul> <li>You tried to play a non-compatible image. (⇒ 17)</li> <li>Turn the unit off and re-insert the card. (⇒ 18)</li> </ul>
No Disc	•The disc may be upside down.
No folders.	●There is no compatible folder in this unit. (⇒ 17)
No SD CARD This card is incompatible. EH69	<ul> <li>The card is not inserted. If this message is displayed with a compatible card already inserted, turn off the unit, remove and then re-insert the card. (⇒ 18)</li> <li>The card inserted is not compatible or the card format does not match. (⇒ 16)</li> </ul>
Not enough space in the copy destination.	<ul> <li>Create space by deleting any unnecessary items. (⇒ 22, 43, 47, 61)</li> <li>Delete one or more items registered on the copy list to ensure that the "Destination Capacity:" is not exceeded. (⇒ 52, 54, 57)</li> </ul>
This is a non-recordable disc.	• The disc may be dirty or scratched. (⇒ 18)
Unable to format.	<ul> <li>The unit cannot record on the disc you inserted. Insert a DVD-RAM or unfinalised DVD-R, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R or +RW. (⇔ 14)</li> </ul>
This disc is not formatted properly. Format it using DVD Management in FUNCTION MENU.	<ul> <li>You inserted an unformatted DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, +R, +R DL or +RW. (⇒ 61)</li> <li>You cannot directly record to a DVD-R DL and +R DL disc on this unit. Record to the HDD and then copy to the disc.</li> </ul>
Not enough space on HDD. Space of 4 hours ( in SP mode ) is necessary.	• RDL +RDL It is not possible to copy when there is not enough free space on the HDD or when the total number of the recorded titles on the HDD and the titles to be copied are greater than 499.
Maximum number of titles is recorded on HDD. Please delete unwanted titles.	Delete unwanted titles from the HDD. ( $\Rightarrow$ 22)
Rental Expired.	<ul> <li>The DivX VOD content has zero remaining plays. You cannot play it. (DivX) (⇒ 35)</li> </ul>
0	• The operation is prohibited by the unit or disc.

# Language code list Enter the code with the numbered buttons.

Abkhazian:	6566	Catalan:	6765	Gujarati:	7185	Lingala:	7678	Rhaeto-Romano	ce:	Tamil:	8465
Afar:	6565	Chinese:	9072	Hausa:	7265	Lithuanian:	7684		8277	Tatar:	8484
Afrikaans:	6570	Corsican:	6779	Hebrew:	7387	Macedonian:	7775	Romanian:	8279	Telugu:	8469
Albanian:	8381	Croatian:	7282	Hindi:	7273	Malagasy:	7771	Russian:	8285	Thai:	8472
Amharic:	6577	Czech:	6783	Hungarian:	7285	Malay:	7783	Samoan:	8377	Tibetan:	6679
Arabic:	6582	Danish:	6865	Icelandic:	7383	Malayalam:	7776	Sanskrit:	8365	Tigrinya:	8473
Armenian:	7289	Dutch:	7876	Indonesian:	7378	Maltese:	7784	Scots Gaelic:	7168	Tonga:	8479
Assamese:	6583	English:	6978	Interlingua:	7365	Maori:	7773	Serbian:	8382	Turkish:	8482
Aymara:	6589	Esperanto:	6979	Irish:	7165	Marathi:	7782	Serbo-Croatian:	8372	Turkmen:	8475
Azerbaijani:	6590	Estonian:	6984	Italian:	7384	Moldavian:	7779	Shona:	8378	Twi:	8487
Bashkir:	6665	Faroese:	7079	Japanese:	7465	Mongolian:	7778	Sindhi:	8368	Ukrainian:	8575
Basque:	6985	Fiji:	7074	Javanese:	7487	Nauru:	7865	Singhalese:	8373	Urdu:	8582
Bengali; Bangla	a:	Finnish:	7073	Kannada:	7578	Nepali:	7869	Slovak:	8375	Uzbek:	8590
	6678	French:	7082	Kashmiri:	7583	Norwegian:	7879	Slovenian:	8376	Vietnamese:	8673
Bhutani:	6890	Frisian:	7089	Kazakh:	7575	Oriya:	7982	Somali:	8379	Volapük:	8679
Bihari:	6672	Galician:	7176	Kirghiz:	7589	Pashto, Pushto:	8083	Spanish:	6983	Welsh:	6789
Breton:	6682	Georgian:	7565	Korean:	7579	Persian:	7065	Sundanese:	8385	Wolof:	8779
Bulgarian:	6671	German:	6869	Kurdish:	7585	Polish:	8076	Swahili:	8387	Xhosa:	8872
Burmese:	7789	Greek:	6976	Laotian:	7679	Portuguese:	8084	Swedish:	8386	Yiddish:	7473
Byelorussian:	6669	Greenlandic:	7576	Latin:	7665	Punjabi:	8065	Tagalog:	8476	Yoruba:	8979
Cambodian:	7577	Guarani:	7178	Latvian, Lettish:	7686	Quechua:	8185	Tajik:	8471	Zulu:	9085

# On the unit's display

The following messages or service numbers appear on the unit's display when something unusual is detected during startup and use.

	service numbers appear on the unit's display when something unusual is detected during startup and use.
<b>DVD</b> □ ("□" stands for a number.)	• The remote control and main unit are using different codes. Change the code on the remote control.
	Press and hold [OK] and the indicated number button at the same time for more than 5 seconds. ( $\Rightarrow$ 67)
GUIDE	●GUIDE Plus+ data is being downloaded. (⇒ 12)
HARD ERR <sup>∗</sup>	• If there is no change after turning the unit on and off, consult the dealer where the unit was purchased.
NoERAS	<ul> <li>You cannot delete items on this disc.</li> <li>The disc may be damaged. Use a new disc.</li> </ul>
NoREAD	<ul> <li>The disc is dirty or badly scratched. The unit cannot record, play, or edit. (⇒ 18)</li> <li>This message may appear when the DVD lens cleaner has finished cleaning. Press [▲ OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit to eject the disc. (⇒ 5)</li> </ul>
NoWRIT	<ul> <li>You cannot write to this disc.</li> <li>The disc may be damaged. Use a new disc.</li> </ul>
PLEASE WAIT*	• There was a power failure or the AC plug was disconnected while the unit was on. The unit is carrying out its recovery process. This process restores the unit to normal operation. The unit is not broken. Wait until the message disappears.
PROG FULL*	●There are already 32 timer programmes. Delete unnecessary timer programmes. (⇔ 29)
REMOVE	<ul> <li>The USB device is drawing too much power. Remove the USB device and turn the unit off.</li> </ul>
SP 35:50 LP 151h "SP","LP" and the numbers are examples.	<ul> <li>Available space on the HDD or disc.</li> <li>The example "SP 35:50" is displayed when less than 100 hours are available and the example "LP 151h" is displayed when over 100 hours are available.</li> <li>"SP" and "LP" are recording modes, "35:50" means "35 hours 50 minutes" and "151h" means "151 hours".</li> </ul>
UNFORMAT*	<ul> <li>You inserted an unformatted DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, +RW, an unused +R, +R DL or DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) that has been recorded on other equipment.</li> <li>Format the disc to use it.</li> <li>However all the recorded contents on the disc are deleted. (⇔ 61)</li> </ul>
UNSUPPORT*	<ul> <li>You have inserted a disc the unit cannot play or record on. (⇒ 14–15)</li> <li>You tried to operate with a non-compatible USB memory. (⇒ 16)</li> </ul>
F74	<ul> <li>The HDMI connection could not be authenticated due to a transfer malfunction. Consult the dealer where the unit was purchased.</li> </ul>
F75	<ul> <li>The HDMI connection could not be authenticated due to an internal data malfunction. Consult the dealer where the unit was purchased.</li> </ul>
U59	<ul> <li>The unit is hot. The unit switches to standby for safety reasons. Wait for about 30 minutes until the message disappears. Select a position with good ventilation when installing the unit. Do not block the cooling fan on the rear of the unit.</li> </ul>
U61	•(When a disc is not inserted) Displays when a malfunction has occurred during recording, playback or copy. This is displayed when the unit is in the recovery process to return to normal operation; it is not broken. Once the display clears you can use the unit again.
U76	•HDMI cannot be output because this unit is connected to a model that does not support copyright protection.
U80 U81 U99	• The unit fails to operate properly. Press [ $\emptyset$ /I] on the main unit to switch the unit to standby mode. Now press [ $\emptyset$ /I] on the main unit again to turn the unit on.
U88	<ul> <li>(When a disc is inserted) Displays when there was something unusual detected with the disc while recording, playback or copy. This is displayed when the unit is in the recovery process to return to normal operation; it is not broken. Once the display clears you can use the unit again. (⇒ 76)</li> </ul>
HDD or FDD	<ul> <li>There is something unusual. (The service number displayed after H and F depends on the unit's condition.)</li> <li>Check the unit using the troubleshooting guide. If the service number does not disappear, do the following.</li> <li>1. Disconnect the plug from the household mains socket, wait a few seconds, then reconnect it.</li> <li>2. Press [\U03c6/I] to turn the power on. (The unit may be fixed.)</li> <li>If the service number does not disappear despite after doing the above, request service from the dealer. Inform the dealer of the service number when requesting service. (\u03c6 76-82)</li> </ul>
X HOLD	●The Child Lock function is activated. Press and hold [OK] and [RETURN 五] at the same time until "X HOLD" disappears. (⇒ 68)

\* The message are alternately displayed.

# **Troubleshooting guide**

Before requesting service, make the following checks. If you are in doubt about some of the check points, or if the solutions indicated in the chart do not solve the problem, consult your dealer for instructions.

# The following do not indicate a problem with this unit:

- Regular disc rotating sounds.
- Poor reception due to atmospheric conditions.
- Image disturbance during search.
- Interruptions in reception due to periodic satellite broadcasting breaks.
- Operations are slow to respond when "Power Save" is set to "On".
- Operations do not work due to a poor-quality disc. (Try again using a Panasonic disc.)
- The unit freezes due to one of its safety devices being activated. (Press and hold [ $\bigcirc$ /I] on the main unit for 10 seconds.)
- •When the unit is turned on or off, there may be an unexpected sound.

## Power

## No power.

## The unit does not turn on pressing [ $\oplus$ ].

- Insert the AC mains lead securely into a known active
- household mains socket. (⇒ 8, 71)
- ➢ Linked timer recordings with external equipment is in recording standby ("EXT-L" on the unit's display blinks when [⊕] is pressed). Press [EXT LINK] to cancel the recording standby. (⇔ 26)

### The unit switches to standby mode.

➢ One of the unit's safety devices is activated. Press [⊕/I] on the main unit to turn the unit on.

### The power is turned off automatically.

If you connected this unit to a "HDAVI Control" compatible TV with an HDMI cable, or connected this unit to a Q Linkcompatible TV with a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable, this unit will be automatically set to standby mode when the TV is set to standby mode. (\$\Rightarrow 40)

#### This unit turns off when the TV input is switched.

If connected with an HDAVI Control 4 compatible TV (VIERA) with the "Intelligent Auto Standby" setting activated on the TV, when switching the TV input, the unit will be automatically turned to standby. For details please read the operating instructions of the TV.

# Displays

#### The display is dim.

> Change "FL Display" in the Setup menu. ( $\Rightarrow$  65)

### "0:00" is flashing on the unit's display.

➢ Set the clock. (➡ 67)

#### The time recorded on the disc and the available time shown do not add up. The displayed time of this unit is different from the actual recording time or WMA (EH69 EH59)/ MP3 recording time.

- Times shown may disagree with actual times.
- Available recording space on DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) or +RW increases only when the last recorded title is deleted. It does not increase if other titles are deleted.
- Even if you delete recorded content from the DVD-R, DVD-R DL, +R or +R DL, there is no increase in disc space.
- More disc space than the actual recording time is used after recording or editing the DVD-R, DVD-R DL, +R or +R DL 200 times or more.
- While searching, the elapsed time may not be displayed correctly.

#### The clock is not correct.

Under adverse reception conditions, etc., the automatic time correction function may not work. In this case, "Automatic" is automatically turned to "Off". If re-setting the Auto Clock Setting does not work, set the time manually. ( $\Rightarrow$  67)

#### Compared to the actual recorded time, the elapsed time displayed is less. (Only when recording in NTSC)

The displayed recording/play time is converted from the number of frames at 29.97 frames (equal to 0.999 seconds) to one second. There will be a slight difference between the time displayed and the actual elapsed time (e.g., actual one-hour elapsed time may display as approximately 59 minutes 56 seconds). This does not affect the recording.

# "U88" is displayed and the disc cannot be ejected.

- The unit is carrying out the recovery process. Do the following to eject the disc.
  - 1 Press [少/I] on the main unit to switch the unit to standby. If the unit doesn't switch to standby, press and hold [少/I] on the main unit for about 10 seconds. The unit is forcibly switched to standby.
  - 2 While the unit is off, press and hold [■] and [CH ∧] on the main unit at the same time for about 5 seconds. Remove the disc.

# TV screen and video

# Television reception worsens after connecting the unit.

This can occur because the signals are being divided between the unit and other equipment. It can be solved by using a signal booster, available from audio-visual suppliers. If it is not solved by using a signal booster, consult the dealer.

#### Status messages do not appear.

 Select "Automatic" in "On-Screen Messages" in the Setup menu. (\$ 65)

#### The grey background does not appear.

> Select "On" in "Grey Background" in the Setup menu. (⇔ 65)

#### Picture does not appear during timer recording.

Timer recordings work regardless whether the unit is on or off. To confirm the timer recording is going to work properly, turn the unit on.

# The 4:3 aspect ratio picture expands left and right.

### Screen size is wrong.

- Use the television to change the aspect. If your television does not have that function, set "Progressive" in the Picture menu to "Off". (\$\Delta\$ 59)
- Check the settings for "TV Aspect" in the Setup menu. (\$66)
- If you connect an HDMI cable, set "Aspect for 4:3 Video" to "16:9" in the Setup menu. (⇔ 66)
- By setting "Aspect for Recording" to "Automatic", there is a chance that the recording will be made using the wrong aspect. Match the aspect settings to the broadcast when recording.
   (\$\Rightarrow 64)
- Set "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "On", and set the "Aspect for Recording" to "4:3". (➡ 64)

It may be possible to adjust the display mode on the TV. Refer to your television's operating instructions.

#### The screen changes automatically.

When "Screen Saver" in the Setup menu is set to "On", the display may turn to the screen saver mode automatically if there is no operation for 5 minutes or more. (⇔ 66) Press [OK] to return to the previous screen.

### The recorded title is stretched vertically.

- 16:9 aspect programmes are recorded in 4:3 aspect in the following cases
  - -R -R DL -RW(V) If you recorded or copied using "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" recording mode. If you recorded or copied to a +R, +R DL or +RW.
- If you recorded with the "Aspect for Recording" set to "4:3" in the Setup menu. When you want to record 16:9 programme in the same
- aspect, set "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "On", and set the "Aspect for Recording" to "16:9". (⇔ 64) By setting "Aspect for Recording" to "Automatic", there is a
- chance that the recording will be made using the wrong aspect. Match the aspect settings to the broadcast when recording. (\$ 64)

It may be possible to adjust the display mode on the TV. Refer to your television's operating instructions.

### There is a lot of after-image when playing video.

Set "Playback NR" in the Picture menu to "Off". (⇒ 59)

#### When playing DVD-Video using progressive output, one part of the picture momentarily appears to be doubled up.

Set "Progressive" in the Picture menu to "Off". This problem is caused by the editing method or material used on DVD-Video, but should be corrected if you use interlace output. (⇒ 59)

#### There is no apparent change in picture quality when adjusted with the Picture menu in the onscreen menus.

The effect is less perceivable with some types of video.

## The images from this unit do not appear on the television.

## Picture is distorted.

- Make sure that the television is connected to the AV1 terminal, VIDEO OUT terminal. S VIDEO OUT terminal. COMPONENT VIDEO OUT terminals or HDMI terminal on this unit. (⇒ 8, 9, 69, 70, 71)
- $\geq$ Make sure that the television's input setting (e.g., AV 1) is correct.
- Progressive output is set to on but the connected television is not progressive compatible. Press and hold [■] and [▶] (PLAY) on the main unit at the same time for more than 5 seconds to cancel this setting. The setting will change to interlace. The unit's "TV System" setting differs from the TV system used
- by the disc now playing. While stopped, keep pressing [■] and [A OPEN/CLOSE] on the main unit for 5 or more seconds. The system switches from PAL to NTSC or vice versa. (\$ 66)
- When this unit is connected with an HDMI cable, use a disc that matches with this unit's TV system.
- Picture may not be seen when more than 4 devices are connected with HDMI cables Reduce the number of connected devices.

### The picture is distorted during play, or video will not play correctly.

- You may be playing a TV programme recorded with poor reception or unfavorable weather conditions.
  - The picture may be distorted or a black screen may appear briefly between recorded titles in the following situations: between titles recorded with different recording modes. between scenes recorded with different aspect ratios.

  - between scenes recorded with different resolutions.
  - between playlist chapters.

# Sound

#### No sound. Low volume. Distorted sound.

## Cannot hear the desired audio type.

- Check the connections and the "Digital Audio Output" settings. Check the connections and the Digital Audio Output" settings Check the input mode on the amplifier if you have connected one. ( $\Rightarrow$  8, 9, 65, 69, 70, 71) Press [AUDIO] to select the audio. ( $\Rightarrow$  32) Audio methods to select the audio. ( $\Rightarrow$  32)
- Audio may not be output due to how files were created. (DivX) Audio may not be heard when more than 4 devices are
- connected with HDMI cables.
- Reduce the number of connected devices. The sound effects will not work when the bitstream signal is output from the HDMI AV OUT terminal or the OPTICAL DIGITAL AUDIO OUT terminal.
- To output audio from a device connected with an HDMI cable, set "Digital Audio Output" to "HDMI and Optical" in the Setup menu. (⇔ 66)
- Depending on the connected equipment, the sound may be distorted if this unit is connected with an HDMI cable.
- If recording to the HDD or a DVD-RAM when "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On", you can only record either the main or secondary audio of a bilingual broadcast. If you do not intend to copy the title to a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL or +RW set "Rec for High Speed Copy" in the Setup menu to "Off". (⇒ 64)

### Cannot switch audio.

- > You cannot switch the audio in the following cases.
  - When a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL or +RW disc is in the disc tray while DVD drive is selected
  - When the recording mode is XP and "Audio Mode for XP Recording" is set to "LPCM". ( $\Rightarrow$  65) When "Rec for High Speed Copy" is set to "On". (The default
  - setting is "On"). ( $\Rightarrow$  64)
- The amplifier is connected using an optical digital cable or an HDMI cable. You cannot switch the audio if "Dolby Digital" is set to "Bitstream". Set "Dolby Digital" to "PCM" or connect using audio cables. (=> 65, 70)
- There are discs for which audio cannot be changed because of how the disc was created.

# Operation

#### Cannot operate the television. The remote control doesn't work.

- Change the manufacturer code. Some televisions cannot be operated even if you change the code. (=> 68)
- operated even if you change the code. (⇔ 68)
   The remote control and main unit are using different codes. Change the code on the remote control. (⇔ 67)
   Press and hold [OK] and the indicated



- number button at the same time for more than 5 seconds. The batteries are depleted. Replace them with new ones. (\$4)
- You are not pointing the remote control at the main unit's remote control signal sensor during operation. (\$ 4)
- Coloured glass may obstruct the signal reception/transmission.
   Don't place the signal sensor in direct sunlight or in areas that
- may be subject to sunlight exposure.
   It may be necessary to set the code on the remote control again
- after changing the batteries. (⇒ 67)
   It may be necessary to set the manufacturer code again after changing the batteries. (⇒ 68)
- > The child lock function is activated. ( $\Rightarrow$  68)

## The unit is on but cannot be operated.

- ➢ Recording drive or playback drive has not been selected properly. (⇒ 19, 20)
- Some operations may be prohibited by the disc.
- The unit is hot ("U59" appears on the display). Wait for "U59" to disappear.
- One of the unit's safety devices may have been activated. Reset the unit as follows:
  - Press [ひ/I] on the main unit to switch the unit to standby. If the unit doesn't switch to standby, press and hold [ひ/I] on the main unit for about 10 seconds. The unit is forcibly switched to standby. Alternatively, disconnect the AC mains lead, wait one
  - minute, then reconnect it. 2 Press  $[\oplus/I]$  on the main unit to switch it on. If the unit still cannot be operated, consult the dealer.

## Cannot eject disc.

- The unit is recording.
- ➢ Linked timer recordings with external equipment is in recording standby ("EXT-L" on the unit's display blinks when [⊕] is pressed). Press [EXT LINK] to cancel the recording standby. (⇔ 26)
- ➤ The unit may have a problem. While the unit is off, press and hold [■] and [CH ∧] on the main unit at the same time for about 5 seconds. Remove the disc and consult the dealer. If the Child Lock function is activated, above operation does not work. Cancel the Child Lock function. (⇒ 68)

# Cannot tune channels. Cannot download channel presets from the television.

- ➤ Check the connections. (⇒ 8, 71)
- You must connect to a television equipped with the Q Link function with a fully wired 21-pin Scart cable to download channel presets.

### Startup is slow.

- Set "Power Save" to "Off" in the Setup menu. (⇒ 67) If connected with an HDAVI Control 4 compatible TV (VIERA) with the "Standby Power Save" setting activated on the TV, even with "Power Save" set to "Off", when the TV is in Standby mode, the unit may take some time to startup.
  - Startup takes time in the following situations:
  - A disc other than a DVD-RAM is inserted.
  - The clock is not set.
  - Immediately after a power failure or the AC mains lead is connected.
  - For a few minutes after 5:15 am due to system maintenance of this unit.
  - When the unit is connected with an HDMI cable.

# Recording, timer recording and copying

# Cannot record.

## Cannot copy.

- You haven't inserted a disc or the disc you inserted cannot be recorded on. Insert a disc the unit can record onto. (
  14)
- The disc is unformatted. Format the disc. (RAM -RW(V) +R +R DL +RW) (⇔ 61)
- The write-protect tab on the cartridge is set to PROTECT, or the disc is protected with DVD Management. (⇔ 60)
- Some programmes have limitations on the number of times they can be recorded (CPRM). (⇔ 84)
- You cannot record when there is not enough space or when the number of titles has reached its limit. Delete unwanted titles or use a new disc. (⇒ 22, 43, 61)
- Video cannot be recorded onto a DVD-R with still images recorded on it.
- You cannot directly record to a DVD-R DL or +R DL disc on this unit. Record to the HDD and then copy to the disc.
- -R DL +R DL In the following situations, you cannot copy. Delete unnecessary titles from the HDD and then copy. (=> 22,
  - 43.61)
  - If there is not enough space available on the HDD (If you will copy titles from the HDD to a blank disc and fill the entire disc, HDD disc space equivalent to 4 hours of SP mode recording is necessary)
  - If the number of recorded titles and the number of titles to be copied has exceeded 499.
- You cannot record and copy on finalised discs. However, you can record and copy again if you format DVD-RW
- Due to peculiarities of DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW you may be unable to record onto them if you either insert and remove the disc or switch the unit on and off while a disc is loaded, a total of fifty times
- DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW recorded on this unit may not be recordable on other Panasonic DVD Recorders.
- This unit cannot record NTSC signals to discs that already have PAL signal recordings. (However, both types of programmes can be recorded onto the HDD.) Play of discs recorded with both PAL and NTSC on another unit is not guaranteed.

### Cannot record from external equipment.

- Check that the connection is correct. ( $\Rightarrow$  27, 71) Select the input channel ("AV2", "AV3" or "DV") for the equipment you have connected.

### Timer recording does not work properly.

- The timer programme is incorrect or different timer programme times overlap. Correct the programme. (⇒ 29)
- The programme is not in timer recording standby. (The timer icon "O" in the timer recording list is not on.) (⇒ 29)
- Set the clock. (⇒ 67)
- The programme information in the GUIDE Plus+ system may not be correct. It is recommended to modify the start and end times to allow a margin of a few minutes. ( $\Rightarrow$  21)

#### Timer recording does not stop even when [■] is pressed.

- When using the linked timer recording with external equipment, press [EXT LINK]. ("EXT-L" disappears.) ( $\Rightarrow$  26) If you start recording immediately after turning on the unit while
- "Power Save" is set to "Off" in the Setup menu (Quick Start mode), you cannot then stop recording for a few seconds.

## The timer programme remains even after recording finishes.

> The timer programme remains if set to daily or weekly.

### VPS/PDC does not work. VPS/PDC does not work when making a timer recording using a ShowView number.

- VPS/PDC will activate when this unit is set to standby mode. While this unit is on, recording starts and finishes at times you set initially. (\$ 30)
- If a programme listed in a newspaper or magazine has two ShowView numbers, use the ShowView number for VPS/PDC. ( 28)

## A part or whole of a recorded title has been lost.

If there is a power failure or the plug is disconnected from the household mains socket while recording or editing, the title may be lost or the HDD/disc may become unusable You will have to format the disc (HDD RAM -RW(V) +RW) or use a new disc. We cannot offer any guarantee regarding lost programmes or discs. ( $\Rightarrow$  61)

### The programme name and the recorded title do not match.

There was a programme change after timer recording was set but the recorded title still has the old programme name.

#### Cannot copy to a DVD-R, etc. disc using the high speed mode.

- When recording to the HDD, set "Rec for High Speed Copy" to "On" in the Setup menu. (The default setting is "On"). (⇔ 64) **HR HR DL HRW** If recorded in "EP" or "FR (recordings 5 hours or longer)" medu
- **FR H DE HAW** If recorded in EF of the K (recordings of hours) or longer)" mode, you cannot perform high-speed copy. **HR HRDL HRW** Titles recorded on other Panasonic DVD recorders with "Rec for High Speed Copy" set to "On", and then copied to the HDD on this unit may not copy to +R, +R DL or +RW discs with high-speed copy.

### When copying, it takes a long time even when high speed mode is selected.

- Use a disc that is compatible with high speed recording. Even if the disc is high speed recording compatible, the maximum speed may not be possible due to the condition of the disc.
- It takes longer than normal to copy many titles. You cannot high speed copy to DVD-R titles longer than 6 hours when using other Panasonic DVD Recorders that are not compatible with EP (8Hours) mode recording.

## The DV automatic recording function does not work.

- If images cannot be recorded or if the recording is aborted,
- check the connections and DV equipment settings. (⇔ 27) You cannot start recording until the images from the DV
- equipment appear on the television. Recording may not be performed as desired if the time codes
- on the tape in the DV equipment are not successive. Depending on the equipment, the DV automatic recording may
- not operate properly. The audio/video recordings are recorded on other than a DV tape. (🗢 27)

## An unusually loud sound is coming from the rotating DVD-R, etc.

When recording or high speed copying to a DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW the sound of the disc rotating may be louder than normal, however, this is not a problem.

# Play

# Play fails to start even when [▶] (PLAY) is pressed.

## Play starts but then stops immediately.

- ➢ Insert the disc correctly with the label facing up. (⇒ 18)
- The disc is dirty. ( + 18)
- You tried to play a blank disc or disc unplayable on this unit.
   (\$ 14-15)
- You tried to play a +RW that needs to be finalised on the equipment used for recording.
   You may be able to copy a "One time only recording" title that
- You may be able to copy a "One time only recording" title that was recorded to DVD-RAM using a different Panasonic DVD Recorder to this unit's HDD, but play is not possible due to copyright protection.
- When recording to DVD-RAM using "EP (8Hours)" mode, play may not be possible on DVD players that are compatible with DVD-RAM. In this case use "EP (6Hours)" mode. (\$64)
- You cannot play discs during DV automatic recording.
   If playing DivX VOD content, refer to the homepage where you purchased it. (DivX) (⇔ 35)
- Make sure that the TV is turned on. If the menu or messages are displayed, follow the on-screen instructions.

### Audio and video momentarily pause.

- > This occurs between playlist chapters.
- This occurs between chapters and with partially deleted titles on finalised DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL and +RW that have been copied using the high speed mode.
- > This occurs as scenes change during Quick View.
- R DL •R DL When playing a title recorded on both layers, the unit automatically switches between layers and plays the title in the same way as a normal programme. However, video and audio may momentarily cut out when the unit is switching layers. (\$ 14)

#### DVD-Video is not played.

- You have set a ratings level to limit DVD-Video play. Change this setting. (⇒ 64)
- ➢ Ensure disc is for the correct DVD-Video region number, and is not defective.(⇒ Cover)

# Alternative soundtrack and subtitles cannot be selected.

- The languages are not recorded on the disc.
- You may not be able to use the on-screen menus to change the soundtrack and subtitles on some discs. Use the disc's menus to make changes. (
   19)

#### No subtitles.

- Subtitles are not recorded on the disc.
- ➤ Turn the subtitles on and select "Text" or the subtitle number. (⇔ 58)

### Angle cannot be changed.

Angles can only be changed during scenes where different angles are recorded.

#### You have forgotten your ratings password. You want to cancel the ratings level.

➤ The ratings level returns to the factory preset. While the disc tray is open, press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive, then press and hold [● REC] and [▶] (PLAY) on the main unit at the same time for 5 or more seconds ("INIT" will appear on the unit's display).

#### Quick View does not work.

- > This does not work when audio is other than Dolby Digital.
- > This does not work when recording is in XP or FR mode.

## The resume play function does not work.

- Memorized positions are cancelled when
- press [■] several times.
- open the disc tray.
- CD VCD USB turn off the unit.
- if a recording or timer recording was executed.

## The Video CD picture does not display properly.

- When connecting to Multi-system TV, select "NTSC" in "TV System" in the Setup menu. (⇔ 66)
   When connecting to PAL TV, the lower part of the picture
- When connecting to PAL TV, the lower part of the picture cannot be displayed correctly during search.

## Time Slip, Manual Skip, etc. does not work.

These functions do not work with finalised discs.
 Time Slip does not work when the unit's "TV System" settings are different from the title recorded on the disc. (\$ 66)

#### It takes time before play starts.

This is normal on DivX video. (DivX)

#### Picture stops.

Picture may stop if the DivX files are greater than 2 GB. (DivX)

#### Cannot see the beginning of the title played.

(If connecting to a TV that supports VIERA Link with an HDMI cable)

When [▶] (PLAY) is pressed on this unit's remote control, you may not be able to see the beginning of the title played until the picture is displayed on the TV. Using [I◄], return to the beginning of the title.

## Edit

#### Available disc space does not increase even after deleting a title.

- ➢ Available disc space does not increase after deleting on DVD-R, DVD-R DL, +R or +R DL. (➡ 22)
- Disc space increases only when the last recorded title is deleted on DVD-RW (DVD-Video format) and +RW. The disc space does not increase when any other titles are deleted.

#### Cannot edit.

You may not be able to edit on the HDD if there is no available space.

Delete any unwanted titles to create empty space. ( $\Rightarrow$  22)

#### Cannot format.

- The disc is dirty. Wipe with a damp cloth and then wipe dry. (
  18)
- You tried formatting a disc that you may not be able to use in this unit. (\$ 14-15)

#### Cannot create chapters. Cannot mark the start point or the end point during "Partial Delete" operation.

- The unit writes the chapter division information to the disc when you turn it off or remove the disc. The information is not written if there is an interruption to the power before this.
- These operations are not possible with still pictures.
   You cannot set points if they are too close to each other. You
- You cannot set points if they are too close to each other. Yo cannot set an end point before a start point.

#### Cannot delete chapters.

When the chapter is too short to delete, use "Combine Chapters" to make the chapter longer. (⇒ 43)

#### Cannot create a playlist.

You cannot select all the chapters at once in a title if the title also includes still pictures. Select them individually.

# **Music**

### Tracks could not be copied to the HDD.

- If there are copyright protected tracks such as SCMS restrictions, they will not be copied.
- Recording from CDs that do not conform to CD-DA
- specifications (copy control CDs, etc.) cannot be guaranteed.
   Bonus tracks may not be copied.
- > Donus tracks may not be copied.

# ID3 tag of a MP3 file or WMA tag of a WMA file is not completely displayed.

Only the track name (HDD USB) and artist name (HDD) can be displayed with this unit.

# **Still pictures**

## Cannot display DIRECT NAVIGATOR screen.

This screen cannot be displayed during recording or copy or while the unit is standing by for linked timer recording with external equipment.

### Cannot edit or format a card. (EH69)

➢ Release the card's protection setting. (With some cards, the "Write Protection Off" message sometimes appears on the screen even when protection has been set.) (⇔ 60)

### The contents of the card cannot be read. (EH69)

- Remove the card from the slot and then insert again. If this does not solve the problem, turn off and turn on the unit again.
- The card format is not compatible with the unit. (The contents on the card may be damaged.)
   This unit is compatible with SD Momany Cords that most SD.
- are not compatible with this unit. (⇔ 16)
   You can use SD Memory Cards with capacities from 8 MB to 2
- You can use SD Memory Cards with capacities from 8 MB to 2 GB and SDHC Memory Cards with capacities from 4 GB to 32 GB.
- This unit cannot play AVCHD format motion pictures or MPEG4 on an SD card.

# Copying, deleting and setting protection takes a long time.

- When there are a lot of folders and files, it may sometimes take a few hours.
- When repeating copying or deleting, it may sometimes take a long time. Format the disc or card (EH69). (\$ 61)

### Still pictures (JPEG) do not playback normally.

➤ The images that were edited on the PC, such as PROGRESSIVE JPEG etc., may not playback. (⇔ 17)

# USB

## The contents of the USB memory cannot be read.

- Remove the USB memory from the USB port and then insert again. If this does not solve the problem, turn off and turn on the unit again.
- Check that the USB memory is inserted correctly. (\$ 18)
- The format of the USB memory or of its contents is not compatible with the unit. (The contents on the USB memory may be damaged.) (\$\Rightarrow\$ 16, 17)
   The USB memory contains a folder structure and/or file
- The USB memory contains a folder structure and/or file extensions that are not compatible with this unit. (\$17)
- Turn off and then turn on the unit again.
- USB memories connected using a USB extension cable or a USB hub may not be recognized by this unit.
- Some USB memories cannot be used with this unit. (= 16)
- If inserted during playback, recording or copying etc., the ÚSB memory may not be recognized by this unit.

# **GUIDE Plus+**

# The GUIDE Plus+ System does not receive any data.

Check whether GUIDE Plus+ system setup was performed in full.

The GUIDE Plus+ system data is updated several times each day. When the unit is first connected, the GUIDE Plus+ system is not yet ready to receive data.

It takes approximately 2 hours to complete data download. Depending on when you set up this unit, it may take approximately one day before you can display the television programme list. (⇒ 11–13)

- > Check whether the clock is properly set. ( $\Rightarrow$  67)
- If signal quality is bad (ghost images or limited reception), the GUIDE Plus+ system may not be able to receive any data.

### "No Data" is displayed for some or all stations.

These stations may not have been able to be identified automatically.

For these stations, select the "On" in the sub menu under "Editor" and assign the correct reference station manually. (⇔ 12)

Some stations are not supported by the GUIDE Plus+ system.

# The GUIDE Plus+ information is not displayed properly.

- The reference station is not assigned correctly in "Editor". Select the correct reference station. (⇔ 12)
- There was a programme change. Check the current programme, e.g. on the Web site for the GUIDE Plus+ system provider or station provider.

### The GUIDE Plus+ data transfer was interrupted.

- The GUIDE Plus+ system shows the data that was received up to the interruption.
- > The programme information may be incomplete.

### The GUIDE Plus+ data is not updated.

- The unit must be in standby mode in order to update the data. If the unit is in EXT LINK mode (EXT-L lights up in the display), then the data update may also not work.
- Make sure that the time is set correctly.
- Check whether "Off" is set under "Night Download" and change the setting in GUIDE Plus+. (
   13)

#### "No Data" is displayed in the GUIDE Plus+ system.

Programme the Timer recording manually or via SHOWVIEW.
 (\$\Rightarrow 28)

# VIERA Link

#### VIERA Link doesn't work.

- Check the HDMI cable connection. Check that "HDMI" is displayed on the front display when the power for the main unit is set to On.
- Make sure that "VIERA Link" is set to "On". (\$66) Check the "HDAVI Control" settings on the connected device.
- Some functions may not work depending on the version of 'HDAVI Control" of the connected equipment. This unit supports "HDAVI Control 4" functions.
- If the connection for the equipment connected with HDMI was  $\triangleright$ changed, or if there was a power failure or the plug was removed from the household mains socket, "HDAVI Control" may not work.
  - In this case, perform the following operations.
  - When the HDMI cable is connected to all equipment with the 1 power on, turn the TV (VIERA) on again.
  - Change the TV (VIERA) settings for the "HDAVI Control" 2 function to off, and then set to on again. (For more information, see the VIERA operating instructions.)
  - Switch the VIERA input to HDMI connection with this unit, 3 and after this unit's screen is displayed check that "HDAVI Control" is working.

#### The operation on this unit (music playback etc.) is interrupted.

The operation on this unit may be interrupted when you press buttons on the TV remote control that do not work for VIERA Link functions

# To reset this unit

#### To return all the settings other than the main ones to the factory preset

- Select "Yes" in "Shipping Condition" in the Setup menu. All the settings except for the ratings level, ratings password and clock settings return to the factory preset. The timer recording programmes are also cancelled. (⇔ 67)
- Select "Yes" in "Default Settings" in the Setup menu. All the settings other than the tuning settings, clock settings, country settings, language settings, disc language settings, ratings level, ratings password, remote control code, return to the factory presets. The timer recording programmes are also cancelled. (⇒ 67)
- Press and hold [ $\vee$  CH] and [CH  $\land$ ] on the main unit until the country setting screen appears. All the settings except for the ≻ ratings level, ratings password, remote control code and clock settings return to the factory preset. The timer recording programmes are also cancelled.

#### To reset the ratings level settings

> While the disc tray is open, press [DRIVE SELECT] to select the DVD drive, then press and hold [● REC] and [▶] (PLAY) on the main unit at the same time for 5 or more seconds.

### To restore the unit if it freezes due to one of the safety devices being activated

Press and hold [0/I] on the main unit for 10 seconds. (The settings remain.)

# **Specifications**

	DVD-RAM : DVD Video Recording format
	DVD-R : DVD-Video format DVD-R DL (Dual Layer) : DVD-Video format DVD-RW : DVD-Video format
	+R +R DL (Double Layer) +RW
<b>Recordable discs</b> DVD-RAM:	2X SPEED (Ver. 2.0),
DVD-R: 1	3X SPEED (Ver. 2.1), 2-5X SPEED (Ver. 2.2) X SPEED (Ver. 2.0), 1-4X SPEED (Ver. 2.0),
DVD-R DL (Dual Layer)	X SPEED (Ver. 2.0), 1-16X SPEED (Ver. 2.1)
DVD-RW: 1	4X SPEED (Ver. 3.0), 2-8X SPEED (Ver. 3.0) X SPEED (Ver. 1.1), 1-2X SPEED (Ver. 1.1), 4X SPEED (Ver. 1.2), 2-6X SPEED (Ver. 1.2)
+R: 2.4X	SPEED (Ver. 1.0), 2.4-4X SPEED (Ver. 1.1), SPEED (Ver. 1.2), 2.4-16X SPEED (Ver. 1.3)
+R DL: 2.4>	( SPEED (Ver. 1.0), 2.4-8X SPEED (Ver. 1.1) ( SPEED (Ver. 1.1), 2.4-4X SPEED (Ver. 1.2)
Recording time	Maximum 8 hours (using 4.7 GB disc) XP: Approx. 1 hour, SP: Approx. 2 hours Approx. 4 hours, EP: Approx. 6 hours/8 hours
EH69	hours with 320 GB HDD (EP 8 hours mode)
··· >	(P: Approx. 71 hours, SP: Approx. 142 hours 284 hours, EP: Approx. 426 hours/567 hours
Maximum Approx. 441	hours with 250 GB HDD (EP 8 hours mode) KP: Approx. 55 hours, SP: Approx. 110 hours 221 hours, EP: Approx. 331 hours/441 hours
	hours with 160 GB HDD (EP 8 hours mode) XP: Approx. 35 hours, SP: Approx. 70 hours
LP: Approx. Playable discs	140 hours, EP: Approx. 209 hours/279 hours
DVD-R : DVD-Vid	DVD-RAM : DVD Video Recording format deo format, MP3*1, WMA*1*3, JPEG*1, DivX*1 Layer) : DVD-Video format, MP3*1, WMA*1*3,
DVD-RW : DVI	JPEG <sup>*1</sup> , DivX <sup>*1</sup> D-Video format, DVD Video Recording format +R, +R DL (Double Layer), +RW
CD-R/CD-RW : CD	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup>
CD-R/CD-RW : CD	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD*2 -DA*1, Video CD*1, SVCD*1*2, MP3*1, WMA*1*3,
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup> EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification Class 1 LASER Produc	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup> EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs)
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup> EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs)
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification Class 1 LASER Produc Wave length: CD DVD Laser power: No hazardous	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD*2 -DA*1, Video CD*1, SVCD*1*2, MP3*1, WMA*1*3, JPEG*1, DivX*1 EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs) t (Pickup) 780 nm wave length
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification Class 1 LASER Produc Wave length: CD DVD Laser power: No hazardous NORSK Bølgelengde:	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD*2 -DA*1, Video CD*1, SVCD*1*2, MP3*1, WMA*1*3, JPEG*1, DivX*1 EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs) t (Pickup) 780 nm wave length 662 nm wave length radiation is emitted with the safety protection
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification Class 1 LASER Produc Wave length: CD DVD Laser power: No hazardous NORSK	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD*2 -DA*1, Video CD*1, SVCD*1*2, MP3*1, WMA*1*3, JPEG*1, DivX*1 EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs) t (Pickup) 780 nm wave length 662 nm wave length
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm waveled LASER specification Class 1 LASER Product Wave length: CD DVD Laser power: No hazardous NORSK Bølgelengde: CD DVD Laserstyrke: Audio Recording system: Audio in: Input level: Stant Input impedance: Audio out: Output level: Stant Output level: Stant Output impedance: Digital audio out: Optical HDMI Output	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup> EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH39 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs) t (Pickup) 780 nm wave length 662 nm wave length radiation is emitted with the safety protection 780 nm 662 nm
CD-R/CD-RW : CD Internal HDD capacity Optical pick-up (662 nm wavele LASER specification Class 1 LASER Produc Wave length: CD DVD Laser power: No hazardous NORSK Bølgelengde: CD DVD Laserstyrke: Audio Recording system: Audio in: Input level: Stan Input level: Stan Input level: Stan Output impedance: Audio out: Output level: Stan Output impedance: Digital audio out: Optica HDMI Output • This unit supports "HE	ideo, CD-Audio (CD-DA), Video CD, SVCD <sup>#2</sup> -DA <sup>#1</sup> , Video CD <sup>#1</sup> , SVCD <sup>#1#2</sup> , MP3 <sup>#1</sup> , WMA <sup>#1#3</sup> , JPEG <sup>#1</sup> , DivX <sup>#1</sup> EH69 320 GB EH59 250 GB EH49 160 GB System with 1 lens, 2 integration units ength for DVDs, 780 nm wavelength for CDs) t (Pickup) 780 nm wave length 662 nm wave length 662 nm wave length radiation is emitted with the safety protection 780 nm 662 nm Ingen farlig stråling sendes ut Dolby Digital 2ch, Linear PCM (XP mode) AV1/AV2 (21 pin), AV3 (pin jack) dard: 0.5 Vrms, Full scale: 2.0 Vrms at 1 kHz Less than 1 kΩ al terminal (PCM, Dolby Digital, DTS, MPEG) 19 pin type A: 1 pc HDMI <sup>™</sup> (V. 1.3a with Deep Colour)

Recording system:

Video in (SECAM/PAL/NTSC):

AV1/AV2 (21 pin), AV3 (pin jack) 1 Vp-p 75 Ω, termination S-Video in (SECAM/PAL/NTSC):

AV2 (21 pin), AV3 (S terminal) 1 Vp-p 75  $\Omega$ , termination RGB in (PAL): AV2 (21 pin) 0.7 Vp-p (PAL) 75 Ω, termination Video out (PÁL/NTSC):

AV1/AV2 (21 pin), Video Out (pin jack) 1 Vp-p 75 Ω, termination S-Video out (PAL/NTSC):

AV1 (21 pin), S-Video Out (S terminal) 1 Vp-p 75 Ω, termination RGB out (PAL/NTSC):

AV1 (21 pin) 0.7 Vp-p (PAL) 75 Ω, termination

Component video output (NTSC 480p/480i, PAL 576p/576i)

Y: 1.0 Vp-p 75  $\Omega$ , termination P<sub>B</sub>: 0.7 Vp-p 75  $\Omega$ , termination P<sub>R</sub>: 0.7 Vp-p 75 Ω, termination

### **T** . I . . . . . .

Television system		
Tuner system		Channel coverage
PAL-B,G,H (CCIR)	VHF: UHF: CATV:	E2–E12, A–H2 (Italy) 21–69 S01–S05 (S1–S3),
		S1–S20 (M1–U10), S21–S41
RF converter output:		Not provided
SD Card (EH69)		
Slot: Compatible media:	SD Me	SD Memory Card slot: 1 pc mory Card <sup>*6</sup> , SDHC Memory Card <sup>*6</sup> , MultiMediaCard
Format:		FAT12, FAT16*7 of SD Memory Card/MultiMediaCard) 32*7 (In case of SDHC Memory Card)
Still picture (JPEG) Image file format: JPEG conform	ing DCF (	(Design rule for Camera File system),
Number of pixels:	-	Between 34 $ imes$ 34 and 6144 $ imes$ 4096
Thowing time:		sub sampling; 4:2:2 or 4:2:0 Approx. 1.9 sec (6 M pixels, JPEG)
Thawing time:		Approx. 1.9 sec (o m pixels, JPEG)
Video (SD Video)*5 Codec: M File Format:	PEG 2 (S	D-Video Entertainment Video Profile) SD-Video format conforming
DV input		IEEE 1394 Standard, 4 pin : 1 pc
USB port USB standard: Format:		Type A : 1 pc EH59 EH59 USB 2.0 High Speed EH49 USB 2.0 Full Speed FAT16, FAT32
Video (SD Video) <sup>⊮4</sup> ( Codec: M File Format:		9) D-Video Entertainment Video Profile) SD-Video format conforming
Others Region code: Operating temperatur Operating humidity ra Power supply: Power consumption: Dimensions (W×H×E Mass:	nge: D):	# 2 5 °C to 40 °C 10 % to 80 % RH (no condensation) AC 220 to 240 V, 50 Hz Approx. 33 W 430 mm×59 mm×286 mm Approx. 3.7 kg
Power consumptio	on in stan	dby mode:
	Approx. 0.9 Approx. 9	W ("Power Save" is set to "On") W ("Power Save" is set to "Off")
Note Specifications are sub	ject to ch	ange without notice.
*1 Finalising is necess	sary for co	mpatible playback.

- \*2 Conforming to IEC62107 This unit is not compatible with "Chaoji Video CD" available on the market including CVD, DVCD and SVCD that do not conform to IEC62107.

MPEG2 (Hybrid VBR)

- <sup>\*3</sup> EH59 EH59 only \*4 Video Recording conversion and transfer is possible from Panasonic digital video camera with HDD etc, to HDD or DVD-RAM disc. After Video Recording conversion and transfer to HDD or DVD-
- RAM disc, the playback is possible.
- \*5 Video Recording conversion and transfer is possible from card to HDD or DVD-RAM disc. After Video Recording conversion and transfer to HDD or DVD-
- RAM disc, the playback is possible. \*6 Includes miniSD or miniSDHC Cards. (A miniSD or miniSDHC Adaptor needs to be inserted.)
- Includes microSD or microSDHC Cards. (A microSD or microSDHC Adaptor needs to be inserted.)
- \*7 Long file name is unsupported
- Useable capacity will be less. (SD card)

#### Bitstream

This is the digital form of multi-channel audio data (e.g., 5.1 channel) before it is decoded into its various channels.

#### **CPRM** (Content Protection for Recordable Media)

CPRM is technology used to protect broadcasts that are allowed to be recorded only once. Such broadcasts can be recorded only with CPRM compatible recorders and discs.

#### Decoder

A decoder restores the coded audio signals on DVDs to normal. This is called decoding.

#### Deep Colour

This unit incorporates HDMI<sup>™</sup> (V.1.3a with Deep Colour) technology that can reproduce greater colour gradation (4096 steps) when connected to a compatible TV. You can enjoy exceptionally rich, natural-looking colours, with smooth, detailed gradation and minimal colour banding. [A lower colour gradation (256 steps), without Deep Colour, will be reproduced if connected to a TV which does not support Deep Colour. The unit will automatically set appropriate output to suit the connected TV.]

#### DivX

DivX is a popular media technology created by DivX, Inc. DivX media files contain highly compressed video with high visual quality that maintains a relatively small file size.

#### **Dolby Digital**

This is a method of coding digital signals developed by Dolby Laboratories. Apart from stereo (2-channel) audio, these signals can also be multi-channel audio. A large amount of audio information can be recorded on one disc using this method.

When recording on this unit Dolby Digital (2 channel) is the default audio.

#### **Down-mixing**

This is the process of remixing the multi-channel audio found on some discs into two channels. It is useful when you want to listen to the 5.1-channel audio recorded on DVDs through your television's speakers. Some discs prohibit down-mixing and this unit can then only output the front two channels.

#### Drive

In the instance of this unit, this refers to the hard disk (HDD), disc (DVD) and SD card (SD) ( These perform the reading and writing of data.

#### **DTS (Digital Theater Systems)**

This surround system is used in many movie theaters. There is good separation between the channels, so realistic sound effects are possible.

#### Dynamic range

Dynamic range is the difference between the lowest level of sound that can be heard above the noise of the equipment and the highest level of sound before distortion occurs.

Dynamic range compression means reducing the gap between the loudest and softest sounds. This means you can listen at low volumes but still hear dialogue clearly.

#### Film and video

DVD-Videos are recorded using either film or video. This unit can determine which type has been used, then uses the most suitable method of progressive output.

- Film: Recorded at 25 frames per second (PAL discs) or 24 frames per second (NTSC discs). (NTSC discs recorded at 30 frames per second as well.)
- Video: Generally appropriate for motion picture films. Recorded at 25 frames/50 fields per second. (PAL discs) or 30 frames/60 fields per second (NTSC discs). Generally appropriate for TV drama programmes or animation.

#### Finalise

A process that makes play of a recorded CD-R, CD-RW, DVD-R, etc. possible on equipment that can play such media. You can finalise DVD-R, DVD-R DL, DVD-RW (DVD-Video format), +R, +R DL on this unit.

After finalising, the disc becomes play-only and you can no longer record or edit. However, finalised DVD-RW can be formatted for recording again.

#### Folder

This is a place on the hard disk, disc or SD card (EH69) where groups of data are stored together. In the case of this unit, it refers to the place where still pictures (JPEG) and MPEG2 (EH69 EH59) are stored.

#### Formatting

Formatting is the process of making media such as DVD-RAM recordable on recording equipment. You can format DVD-RAM, DVD-RW (only as DVD-Video format),

You can format DVD-RAM, DVD-RW (only as DVD-Video format), +RW, SD cards (EH69) and the HDD or unused +R and +R DL on this unit.

Formatting permanently deletes all contents.

#### Frames and fields

Frames refer to the single images that constitute the video you see on your television. Each frame consists of two fields.



A frame still shows two fields, so there may be some blurring, but picture quality is generally better.

 A field still shows less picture information so it may be rougher, but there is no blurring.

#### HDD (Hard disk drive)

This is a mass data storage device used in computers, etc. A disk with a surface that has been treated with magnetic fluid is spun and a magnetic head is brought in close proximity to facilitate the reading and writing of large amounts of data at high speed.

#### HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

Unlike conventional connections, it transmits uncompressed digital video and audio signals on a single cable. This unit supports high-definition video output [720p (750p), 1080i (1125i), 1080p (1125p)] from HDMI AV OUT terminals. To enjoy high-definition video a high definition compatible television is required.

#### JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group)

This is a system used for compressing/decoding colour still pictures. If you select JPEG as the storage system on digital cameras, etc., the data will be compressed to 1/10–1/100 of its original size. The benefit of JPEG is less deterioration in picture quality considering the degree of compression.

#### LPCM (Linear PCM)

These are uncompressed digital signals, similar to those found on CDs.

#### MPEG2 (Moving Picture Experts Group)

A standard for efficiently compressing and expanding colour video. MPEG2 is a compression standard used for DVD and satellite based digital broadcasting. This unit records programmes using MPEG2.

#### MP3 (MPEG Audio Layer 3)

An audio compression method that compresses audio to approximately one tenth of its size without any considerable loss of audio quality.

#### Pan&Scan/Letterbox

In general, DVD-Video are produced with the intention that they be viewed on a widescreen television (16:9 aspect ratio), so images often don't fit regular (4:3 aspect ratio) televisions. Two styles of picture, "Pan & Scan" and "Letterbox", deal with this problem.

Pan & Scan: The sides are cut off so the picture fills the screen.

				4	
	_	-	_	-	I.
	C	)			1
			1115	<u>A</u>	

Letterbox: Black bands appear at the top and bottom of the picture so the picture itself appears in an aspect ratio of 16:9.

#### Playback control (PBC)

If a Video CD has playback control, you can select scenes and information with menus.

(This unit is compatible with version 2.0 and 1.1.)

#### Progressive/Interlace

The PAL video signal standard has 576 (or 625) interlaced (i) scan lines, whereas progressive scanning, called 576p (or 625p), uses twice the number of scan lines. For the NTSC standard, these are called 480i (or 525i) and 480p (or 525p) respectively.

Using progressive output, you can enjoy the high-resolution video recorded on media such as DVD-Video.

Your television must be compatible to enjoy progressive video. Panasonic televisions with 576 (625)/50i · 50p, 480 (525)/60i · 60p input terminals are progressive compatible.

#### Protection

You can prevent accidental deletion by setting writing protection or deletion protection.

#### RGB

This refers to the three primary colours of light, red (R), green (G), and blue (B) and also the method of producing video that uses them. By dividing the video signal into the three colours for transmission, noise is reduced for even higher quality images.

#### Sampling frequency

Sampling is the process of converting the heights of sound wave (analog signal) samples taken at set periods into digits (digital encoding). Sampling frequency is the number of samples taken per second, so larger numbers mean more faithful reproduction of the original sound.

#### Thumbnail

This refers to a miniature representation of a picture used to display multiple pictures in the form of a list.

#### WMA (EH69 EH59)

WMA is a compression format developed by Microsoft Corporation. It achieves the same sound quality as MP3 with a file size that is smaller than that of MP3.

#### 1080i

In one high definition image, 1080 (1125) alternating scan lines pass every 1/50th of a second to create an interlace image. Because 1080i (1125i) more than doubles current television broadcasts of 480i (525i), the detail is much clearer and creates a more realistic and rich image.

#### 1080p

In one high definition image, 1080 (1125) scan lines pass at the same time every 1/50<sup>th</sup> of a second to create a progressive image. Since progressive video does not alternate scan lines like interlace, there is a minimal amount of screen flicker.

#### 720p

In one high definition image, 720 (750) scan lines pass at the same time every 1/50<sup>th</sup> of a second to create a progressive image. Since progressive video does not alternate scan lines like interlace, there is a minimal amount of screen flicker.

## Placement

Set the unit up on an even surface away from direct sunlight, high temperatures, high humidity, and excessive vibration. These conditions can damage the cabinet and other components, thereby

shortening the unit's service life. Do not place heavy items on the unit.

## Voltage

Do not use high voltage power sources. This can overload the unit and cause a fire

Do not use a DC power source. Check the source carefully when setting the unit up on a ship or other place where DC is used.

## AC mains lead protection

Ensure the AC mains lead is connected correctly and not damaged. Poor connection and lead damage can cause fire or electric shock. Do not pull, bend, or place heavy items on the lead. Grasp the plug firmly when unplugging the lead. Pulling the AC

mains lead can cause electric shock. Do not handle the plug with wet hands. This can cause electric shock.

Information for Users on Collection and Disposal of Old Equipment and used Batteries

and batteries should not be mixed with general household waste.

in accordance with your national legislation and the Directives 2002/96/EC and 2006/66/EC.

## Foreign matter

Do not let metal objects fall inside the unit. This can cause electric shock or malfunction.

Do not let liquids get into the unit. This can cause electric shock or malfunction. If this occurs, immediately disconnect the unit from the power supply and contact your dealer.

Do not spray insecticides onto or into the unit. They contain flammable gases which can ignite if sprayed into the unit.

### Service

These symbols on the products, packaging, and/or accompanying documents mean that used electrical and electronic products

For proper treatment, recovery and recycling of old products and used batteries, please take them to applicable collection points,

Do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. If sound is interrupted, indicators fail to light, smoke appears, or any other problem that is not covered in these instructions occurs, disconnect the AC mains lead and contact your dealer or an authorized service centre. Electric shock or damage to the unit can occur if the unit is repaired, disassembled or reconstructed by unqualified persons.

Extend operating life by disconnecting the unit from the power source if it is not to be used for a long time.

#### By disposing of these products and batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling. For more information about collection and recycling of old products and batteries, please contact your local municipality, your waste disposal service or the point of sale where you purchased the items. Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with national legislation. For business users in the European Union If you wish to discard electrical and electronic equipment, please contact your dealer or supplier for further information. [Information on Disposal in other Countries outside the European Union] These symbols are only valid in the European Union. If you wish to discard these items, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal. Note for the battery symbol (bottom two symbol examples): This symbol might be used in combination with a chemical symbol. In this case it complies with the requirement set by the Directive for the chemical involved. $\mathsf{Cd}$ Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. HDAVI Control™ is a trademark of Panasonic Corporation. Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. GUIDE Plus+, SHOWVIEW are (1) registered trademarks or trademarks of, (2) manufactured under license from and (3) Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #'s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS and DTS 2.0 + Digital Out are registered trademarks and the DTS logos and Symbol subject of various international patents and patent applications owned by, or licensed to, Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc. and/or its related affiliates. are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights **GEMSTAR-TV GUIDE INTERNATIONAL, INC. AND/OR** Reserved ITS RELATED AFFILIATES ARE NOT IN ANY WAY LIABLE FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE PROGRAM SCHEDULE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is GUIDE PLUS+ SYSTEM. IN NO EVENT SHALL GEMSTAR-TV GUIDE INTERNATIONAL, INC. AND/OR protected by U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision, and is intended for home and other limited ITS RELATED AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision. AMOUNTS REPRESENTING LOSS OF PROFITS Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited. LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH • SDHC Logo is a trademark. THE PROVISION OR USE OF ANY INFORMATION, Portions of this product are protected under copyright law and

are provided under license by ARIS/SOLANA/4C.

Plays DivX® video

DivX® is a registered trademark of DivX, Inc., and is used under license.

HDMI, the HDMI logo and High-Definition Multimedia Interface are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC. EQUIPMENT, OR SERVICES RELATING TO THE **GUIDE PLUS+ SYSTEM.** 

Windows Media and the Windows logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

#### **Gracenote® Corporate Description**

Music recognition technology and related data are provided by Gracenote<sup>®</sup>. Gracenote is the industry standard in music recognition technology and related content delivery. For more information visit <u>www.gracenote.com</u>.

**Gracenote® Proprietary Legends** 

CD and music-related data from Gracenote, Inc., copyright © 2000–2009 Gracenote. Gracenote Software, copyright © 2000–2009 Gracenote. This product and service may practice one or more of the following U.S. Patents: #5,987,525; #6,061,680; #6,154,773, #6,161,132, #6,230,192, #6,230,207, #6,240,459, #6,330,593, and other patents issued or pending. Some services supplied under license from Open Globe, Inc. for U.S. Patent: #6,304,523.

Gracenote and CDDB are registered trademarks of Gracenote. The Gracenote logo and logotype, and the "Powered by Gracenote" logo are trademarks of Gracenote.



Gracenote® End-User License Agreement

# USE OF THIS PRODUCT IMPLIES ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS BELOW.

This application or device contains software from Gracenote, Inc. of Emeryville, California ("Gracenote"). The software from Gracenote (the "Gracenote Software") enables this application to perform disc and/or file identification and obtain music-related information, including name, artist, track, and title information ("Gracenote Data") from online servers or embedded databases (collectively, "Gracenote Servers") and to perform other functions. You may use Gracenote Data only by means of the intended End-User functions of this application or device.

You agree that you will use Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers for your own personal noncommercial use only. You agree not to assign, copy, transfer or transmit the Gracenote Software or any Gracenote Data to any third party. YOU AGREE NOT TO USE OR EXPLOIT GRACENOTE DATA, THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE, OR GRACENOTE SERVERS, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PERMITTED HEREIN.

You agree that your non-exclusive license to use the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers will terminate if you violate these restrictions. If your license terminates, you agree to cease any and all use of the Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves all rights in Gracenote Data, the Gracenote Software, and the Gracenote Servers, including all ownership rights. Under no circumstances will Gracenote become liable for any payment to you for any information that you provide. You agree that Gracenote, Inc. may enforce its rights under this Agreement against you directly in its own name.

The Gracenote service uses a unique identifier to track queries for statistical purposes. The purpose of a randomly assigned numeric identifier is to allow the Gracenote service to count queries without knowing anything about who you are. For more information, see the web page for the Gracenote Privacy Policy for the Gracenote service.

The Gracenote Software and each item of Gracenote Data are licensed to you "AS IS."

Gracenote makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding the accuracy of any Gracenote Data from in the Gracenote Servers. Gracenote reserves the right to delete data from the Gracenote Servers or to change data categories for any cause that Gracenote deems sufficient. No warranty is made that the Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers are error-free or that functioning of Gracenote Software or Gracenote Servers will be uninterrupted. Gracenote is not obligated to provide you with new enhanced or additional data types or categories that Gracenote may provide in the future and is free to discontinue its services at any time.

GRACENOTE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. GRACENOTE DOES NOT WARRANT THE RESULTS THAT WILL BE OBTAINED BY YOUR USE OF THE GRACENOTE SOFTWARE OR ANY GRACENOTE SERVER. IN NO CASE WILL GRACENOTE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR LOST REVENUES.

# Index

Adjust the audio quality	-
(Sound menu)	9
Adjust the picture quality (Picture menu)5	۵
Album (Music)	9
Edit	7
Play	
Album (Still picture)	
Edit	6
Play	
Angle	
Aspect	0
Audio Playback	r
Auto Renewal Recording	
AV2 Settings	
Change Thumbnail	
Channel	9
Settings6	3
Chapter	
Chapter Creation	
Chasing playback	5
Child Lock	8
Cleaning	
Disc	
Lens	
Main unit	
Connection	'
Aerial	1
Amplifier, system component,	
receiver	0
Digital receiver, satellite receiver,	
decoder	
DV input terminal	
HDMI	0
Television	0 1
Television8, 9, 69–7Video cassette recorder69, 7	0 1
Television         8, 9, 69–7           Video cassette recorder         69, 7           Copy         8         9, 69–7	0 1 1
Television         8, 9, 69–7           Video cassette recorder         69, 7           Copy         8	0 1 1 6
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5	0 1 1 6 3 4
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4	0 1 6 3 4 9
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4	0 1 6 3 4 9 5
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1	0 1 1 6 3 4 9 5 0
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8	0 1 1 6 3 4 9 5 0 4
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4	011 63495043
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4	011 63495043
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4	011 634950434
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       Album (Music)       4	011 634950434 7
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4	011 634950434 76
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6	011 634950434 761
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       43, 4	011 634950434 76155
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4	011 634950434 761556
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Yeapter       43, 4         Title       22, 4	011 634950434 7615563
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Title       22, 4         Track       22, 4	011 634950434 76155637
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Music       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6	011 634950434 761556376
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Mill picture       4         Vitile       22, 4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6         DIRECT NAVIGATOR       33, 36, 42, 4	011 634950434 7615563766
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Mittle       22, 4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6         DIRECT NAVIGATOR       33, 36, 42, 4         Direct TV Recording       4	011 634950434 76155637660
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Title       22, 4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6         DIRECT NAVIGATOR       33, 36, 42, 4         Direct TV Recording       4	011 634950434 7615563766005
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6         DIRECT NAVIGATOR       33, 36, 42, 4         Direct TV Recording       4         Discs       14–1         Divide Title       4         DivX       17, 34–35, 8	011 634950434 76155637660534
Television       8, 9, 69–7         Video cassette recorder       69, 7         Copy       Music       5         Music       5         SD Video       5         Still picture       5         Title/Playlist       4         Copy (playlist)       4         Country setting       1         CPRM       8         Create Chapter       32, 4         Create playlists       4         Delete       4         Album (Music)       4         Album (Still picture)       4         All titles       6         Chapter       43, 4         Playlist       4         Still picture       4         Track       4         Digital Audio Output settings       65, 6         DIRECT NAVIGATOR       33, 36, 42, 4         Direct TV Recording       4         Discs       14–1         Divide Title       4	011 634950434 76155637660534

Edit Chapter	
Music on HDD	
Playlist 45	
Still picture	
Title	
other equipment-Finalize	
Finalise 62, 84	
Flexible Recording	
Format 61, 84	
FR (Flexible Recording Mode) 24 FUNCTION MENU Display 7, 39, 66	
Gracenote® Database	
GUIDE Plus+	
HDAVI Control	
HDMI	
High Speed Copy 64	
Initialize	
<b>JPEG</b> 17, 36–37, 84	
Language	
Code list	
On-screen	
Soundtrack 58, 64	
Subtitle	
Linked timer recordings with external equipment (digital/satellite receiver)	
—EXT LINK	
LPCM 65, 84	
Manual Skip 32	
Menu	
DivX	
Setup	
WMA 35	
Mode	
Recording         24           Still Mode         65	
<b>MP3</b> 17, 35	
Сору 56	
Edit	
Music on HDD	
Copy	
Edit 47	
Play	
Name Album	
Album (Still picture)	
Disc 60	
Entering text	
Playlist         45           Title         28, 43	
Track	
On-screen	
Language 65	
Partial Delete         43           Pause Live TV         39	
Pause Live TV         39           VIERA         41	
Playlist	
Power Save	
Progressive	
Properties Music on HDD	
Playlist	
Still picture 37, 46	
Title 43	

Protection

Protection	
Album (Still picture)	46
Card	60
Cartridge	
Disc	
Still picture	
Title	
Q Link	
Quick View	32
Ratings level	
Recording	
Aspect 23,	
Auto Renewal	30
Direct TV Recording	40
DV automatic recording	27
External Link	
Flexible Recording	
Mode	
Notes	
Relief	
Timer	-31
Relief Recording	
Remote control code	67
Repeat Play	
Resume play function	22
Screen Saver	66
SD card	16
Setup menu	63
ShowView	
Simultaneous rec and play	
Slideshow	
Soundtrack	58
Still picture	
Сору	54
Edit	
Play	
Subtitle	00
Disc	E 0
	00
Switch the audio/subtitles on the disc	
(Disc menu)	58
Teletext	20
Time Slip	
Timer recording	
-	-01
Tuning	
List of TV Reception Channels	
Manual	63
TV System (PAL/NTSC)	
USB	66
	66
Copy (Music)	56
Copy (Music)	56 53
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture)	56 53 55
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert	56 53 55 18
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture)	56 53 55 18
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert	56 53 55 18 34
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert Play Supported formats	56 53 55 18 34 16
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert Play Supported formats VIERA Link	56 53 55 18 34 16 70
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert Play Supported formats VIERA Link	56 53 55 18 34 16 70 30
Copy (Music)         Copy (SD Video)           Copy (SD Video)         Copy (Still picture)           Insert         Play           Supported formats         VIERA Link           VPS/PDC         77,	56 53 55 18 34 16 70 30 35
Copy (Music) Copy (SD Video) Copy (Still picture) Insert Play Supported formats VIERA Link	56 53 55 18 34 16 70 30 35
Copy (Music)         Copy (SD Video)           Copy (SD Video)         Copy (Still picture)           Insert         Play           Supported formats         VIERA Link           VPS/PDC         77,	56 53 55 18 34 16 70 30 35 56
Copy (Music)         Copy (SD Video)           Copy (SD Video)         Copy (Still picture)           Insert         Play           Supported formats         VIERA Link           VPS/PDC         9, 40–41, 66, Copy           WMA         17, Copy	56 53 55 18 34 16 70 30 35 56 47



Environment friendly printed on chlorine free bleached paper.

# Panasonic Corporation Web Site: http://panasonic.net

Pursuant to at the directive 2004/108/EC, article 9(2) Panasonic Testing Centre Panasonic Marketing Europe GmbH Winsbergring 15, 22525 Hamburg, Germany En

RQT9385-L F0409MD0